

L^AT_EX Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery**

Boris Veytsman[†]

2022/06/26, v1.86

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1	Introduction	3
2	User's guide	3
2.1	Installation	3
2.2	Invocation and options	6
2.3	Top matter	7
2.4	Top matter of ACM Engage materials	19
2.5	Internationalization	20
2.6	Algorithms	21
2.7	Figures and tables	21
2.8	Descriptions of images	22
2.9	Theorems	22
2.10	Online-only and offline-only material	23
2.11	Note about anonymous mode	23
2.12	Acknowledgments	24
2.13	Bibliography	24
	2.13.1 Processing using Bib _T _E X	24
	2.13.2 Processing using Bib _L _A _T _E X	28
2.14	Colors	28
2.15	Other notable packages and typographic remarks	29
2.16	Counting words	29
2.17	Disabled or forbidden commands	30
2.18	Notes for wizards	30
2.19	Currently supported publications	31
2.20	A note about sigchi-a format	32

*©2016–2022, Association for Computing Machinery

[†]borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

3	Implementation	34
3.1	Identification	34
3.2	Preload hook	34
3.3	Options	34
3.4	Setting switches	38
3.5	Loading the base class and package	39
3.6	Citations	40
3.7	Internationalization	42
3.8	Sectioning	44
3.9	Hyperxmp and hyperref	47
3.10	Other packages	48
3.11	Paper size and paragraphing	49
3.12	Fonts	52
3.13	Image descriptions	53
3.14	Floats	54
3.15	Lists	56
3.16	Top-matter data	58
3.17	Concepts system	72
3.18	Copyright system	73
3.19	Maketitle hook	79
3.20	ACM Engage top matter	79
3.21	Typesetting top matter	79
3.22	Headers and Footers	95
3.23	Sectioning	101
3.24	TOC lists	104
3.25	Theorems	104
3.26	Balancing columns	107
3.27	Acknowledgments	108
3.28	Conditional typesetting	108
3.29	Additional bibliography commands	109
3.30	Index	109
3.31	End of Class	109

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery¹ is the world’s largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of \TeX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date \LaTeX package.

This package uses only free \TeX packages and fonts included in \TeX Live, Mik \TeX and other popular \TeX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users’ efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Andrew Black, Joachim Breitner, Yegor Bugayenko, Benjamin Byholm, John Collins, Roberto Di Cosmo, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Ulrike Fischer, Jason Hemann, Peter Kemp, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kuldeep S. Meel, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Scott Pakin, Tobias Pape, Henning Pohl, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Christoph Sommer, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Shari Trewin, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>.

2 User’s guide

This class uses many commands and customization options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com> or the closest \TeX Users Group. The world-wide \TeX Users Group is at <https://tug.org/>; please consider joining us if you use \TeX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite \TeX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart>. The development version can be found on GitHub: <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

¹<http://www.acm.org/>

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their \TeX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls` and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where \TeX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major \TeX distributions (\TeX Live, Mac \TeX , Mik \TeX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amscs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscs>
- *amsfonts*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>
- *amsmath*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>
- *binhex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex>
- *balance*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance>
- *booktabs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>
- *caption*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption>
- *comment*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment>
- *cm-super*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super>
- *cmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap>
- *doclicense*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/doclicense>
- *draftwatermark*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark>
- *environ*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ>
- *etoolbox*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox>
- *fancyhdr*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr>
- *float*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float>
- *fontaxes*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes>

- *geometry*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry>
- *graphics*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics>
- *hyperref*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>
- *hyperxmp*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperxmp>
- *iftex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/iftex>
- *inconsolata*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata>
- *libertine*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine>
- *manyfoot*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot>
- *microtype*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype>
- *mmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap>
- *ms*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms>
- *mweights*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights>
- *natbib*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib>
- *nccfoots*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots>
- *newtx*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx>
- *oberdiek*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek>
- *pdftex-def*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def>
- *refcount*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount>
- *setspace*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace>
- *textcase*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>
- *totpages*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages>
- *trimspaces*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces>
- *upquote*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote>
- *url*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url>
- *xcolor*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor>
- *xkeyval*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval>
- *xstring*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring>

Table 1: The possible values for the format option

Value	Meaning
manuscript	A manuscript. This is the default.
acmsmall	Small single-column format. Used for CIE, CSUR, DLT, FAC, GAMES, JACM, JDIQ, JDS, JEA, JERIC, JETC, JRC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMPL, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPS, TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRET, TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
acmlarge	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and TAP, including special issues.
acmtog	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
sigconf	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exceptions listed below) and all ICPS volumes.
sigplan	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
. acmengage	ACM EngageCSEdu Course materials.

2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[<options>]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals, transactions, and course materials, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

Starting in 2020, ACM retired formats `sigchi` and `sigchi-a`. SIGCHI conferences now use `sigconf` format for their publications. If a file uses `sigchi` format, a warning

is issued, and the format is automatically switched to `sigconf`. Format `sigchi-a` can be used for non-ACM documents only (see Section 2.20).

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

Two samples in the `samples` directory, `manuscript` and `acmsmall-submission`, show manuscripts formatted for submission to ACM.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BibTeX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.13.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author's drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase "Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.", which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to `true`, but these can be overridden by setting these options to `false` *after* setting `authordraft` to `true`.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is `true`; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to `false` if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems. An alternative is the (experimental) option `pbalance`, which uses the new package `pbalance` for this end.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is `true`. Set it to `false` to disallow these breaks.

The option `language` is used to define the languages for the multi-language papers. It is discussed in Section 2.5.

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the `\maketitle` command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before `\maketitle`, and some after it. Now they all must be used before `\maketitle`.

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.13)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers or permission statements
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.9
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
pbalance	false	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode using pbalance package
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [2].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{<shortName>}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[<short name>]{<name>}{<date>}{<venue>}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where *CONFERENCE* is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for `bibstrip` and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

An ACM Engage material should *not* use `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. It may use `\acmBooktitle` to override the default *ACM EngageCSEdu*. It should use `\acmYear` to set the date of the material.

`\editor` In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command `\editor{<editor>}` to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

`\title` The command `\title`, as in the `amsart` class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[ShortTitle]{FullTitle}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\subtitle` Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the `\subtitle{subtitle}` macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloging. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

`\author` The basic commands are `\author`, `\orcid` (for the researchers registered with OR-

`\orcid` CID, <http://www.orcid.org/>), `\affiliation` and `\email`. In the simplest case, you

`\affiliation` enter them in this order:

```
\email
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the \LaTeX `\and` macro or commas, or `\\` between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own `\author` command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the `\affiliation` command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2 , while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3 , etc.). The recommended solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
```

```

\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}

```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```

\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}

```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

`\additionalaffiliation` In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command `\additionalaffiliation{<affiliation>}` creates a footnote after an author’s name with the words “Also with {<affiliation>}”. You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```

\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}
  \postcode{43017-6221}}

```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørvæld Group.

`\position` The `\affiliation` and `\additionalaffiliation` commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the `\institution`, `\department`, `\position`, `\institution`, `\department`, `\city`, `\streetaddress`, `\state`, `\postcode` and `\streetaddress` and `\country` macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or `\\` between the elements of `\affiliation`. They will be provided automatically.

The fields `\institution`, `\city` and `\country` are mandatory. If they are not provided, an error or a warning is issued. Currently the absence of `\country` produces an error; ACM may change this in the future.

An example of the author block:

```

\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \postcode{2052}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}

```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same institution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command `\department` several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```

\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}

```

and

```

\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}

```

The command `\affiliation` formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command `\affiliation` has an optional parameter `obeypunctuation`, which can be `false` (the default) or `true`. If this parameter is `true`, `\affiliation` obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypunctuation=true]{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}\
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}\
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm},
  \country{Germany}}
```

will be typeset as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456 Helm, Germany
```

Note that you should *not* use this option for journals.

It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\thanks` Like `amsart` (and unlike standard \LaTeX), we allow `\thanks` only *outside* of the commands `\title` and `\author`. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the `acks` environment (see Section 2.12).

`\authorsaddresses` In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default \LaTeX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command `\authorsaddresses{⟨contact addresses⟩}`, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
  Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
  William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
  V.~B'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
  A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
```

Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd, Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center, Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA; T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California 94035.}

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: `\authorsaddresses{}`. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

`\titlenote` While the command `\thanks` generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes
`\subtitlenote` the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The
`\authornote` commands `\titlenote`, `\subtitlenote` and `\authornote` that follow the corresponding commands (`\title`, `\subtitle` and `\author`) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

Please never use a `\footnote` inside an `\author` or `\title` command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.)

`\authornotemark` Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command `\authornotemark[number]` adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

`\acmVolume` The macros `\acmVolume`, `\acmNumber`, `\acmArticle`, `\acmYear` and `\acmMonth` are
`\acmNumber` inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month
`\acmArticle` correspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including `\acmMonth`, is numerical. For example,

```
\acmYear
\acmMonth
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}
```

Note that `\acmArticle` is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

`\acmArticleSeq` The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. It is used to vertically position the black blob on the first page of some formats. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command `\acmArticleSeq{n}` can be used to change it:

```
\acmArticle{39} % The sequence number will be 39 by default
```

`\acmArticleSeq{5}` % We redefine it to 5

Setting this number to zero suppresses the blob.

`\acmSubmissionID` If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

`\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}`

`\acmPrice` The macro `\acmPrice{<price>}` sets the price for the article, for example,

`\acmPrice{25.00}`

Note that you do not need to put the dollar sign here, just the amount. By default the price is \$15.00, unless the copyright is set to `usgov`, `rightsretained`, `iw3c2w3`, or `iw3c2w3g`, when it is suppressed. Note that to override the defaults you need to set the price *after* the `\setcopyright` command. Also, the command `\acmPrice{}` suppresses the printing of the price.

`\acmISBN` Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro `\acmISBN{<ISBN>}` sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

`\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}`

Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmISBN{}`, suppresses printing the ISBN.

`\acmDOI` The macro `\acmDOI{<DOI>}` sets the DOI of the article, for example,

`\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}`

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmDOI{}`, suppresses the DOI.

`\acmBadgeR` Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation
`\acmBadgeL` for PPOPP 2016 (see <http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html>). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides commands to add these badges: `\acmBadgeR[<url>]{<graphics>}` and `\acmBadgeL[<url>]{<graphics>}`. The first command puts the badge to the right of the title, and the second one—to the left. The arguments have the following meaning: `[<url>]`, if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while `{<graphics>}` sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is `ae-logo.pdf`, the command is

`\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}`

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{<page>}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\terms` The command `\keywords{<keyword, keyword,...>}` sets keywords for the article.
`\keywords` They must be separated by commas, for example,

`\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}`

CCSXML (*env.*) ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both \TeX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at <http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm> can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on “Generate CCS codes” to get results like the following:

```

\begin{CCSXML}
<ccs2012>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
  </concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}

```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before `\maketitle`.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

`\setcopyright` There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may transfer the rights to the ACM, license them to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command `\setcopyright{...}` is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, `\setcopyright{acmcopyright}`. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before `\begin{document}`.

`\setcctype` If Creative Commons license is used, the package by default chooses CC-BY 4.0 Attribution 4.0 International license. You can override this choice by the command `\setcctype[version]{type}`, where [*version*] can be either 3.0 or 4.0 (4.0 by default), and {*type*} can be one of zero, by, by-sa, by-nd, by-nc, by-nc-sa, by-nc-nd

Table 3: Parameters for the `\setcopyright` command

Parameter	Meaning
<code>none</code>	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
<code>acmcopyright</code>	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM (the “traditional” choice).
<code>acmlicensed</code>	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
<code>rightsretained</code>	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
<code>usgov</code>	All the authors are employees of the US government.
<code>usgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government.
<code>cagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>cagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>licensedusgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>othergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
<code>licensedothergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>iw3c2w3</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
<code>iw3c2w3g</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.
<code>cc</code>	Creative Commons license. If this key is set, <i>doclicense</i> images are used to typeset the license. See also <code>\setcc</code> command.

(see <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/> for the explanation). This command should be used in the preamble only.

Material published under Creative Commons license should include the corresponding icon. A modern T_EX distribution includes these icons in the package *doclicense*. In case your distribution does not have them, ACM provides a file `ccicons.zip` with these icons. Just unzip it in the same directory where your document is.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```
\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}
```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell T_EX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permission blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

`abstract (env.)` The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. Again, this is different from the standard L^AT_EX. Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure (env.)` A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{<settings>}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
<code>printccs</code>	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
<code>printacmref</code>	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
<code>printfolios</code>	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
<code>authorsperrow</code>	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter `printacmref` specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

`\received` The command `\received[<stage>]{<date>}` sets the history of the publication. The [*<stage>*] argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{February 2007}
\received[revised]{March 2009}
\received[accepted]{June 2009}
```

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

`\shortauthors` After the command `\maketitle`, the macro `\shortauthors` stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

2.4 Top matter of ACM Engage materials

ACM Engage materials resemble conference proceedings, but have some special features. First, as a rule, they are released under a Creative Commons license. By default CC-BY is used. However, if you want to use another variant of CC license, use `\setcctype` command, for example, `\setcctype{by-nc}`. Second, abstract is called *synopsis*. Third, there are special top matter items used for the materials, such as *Course*, *Resource Type*, *Programming Language*, *CS Topics*.

`\setengagemetadata` These items are set with the command `\setengagemetadata{<name>}{<value>}`, for example,

```
\setengagemetadata{Course}{CS1}
\setengagemetadata{Programming Language}{Python}
\setengagemetadata{Knowledge Unit}{Programming Concepts}
\setengagemetadata{CS Topics}{Functions, Data Types, Expressions,
Mathematical Reasoning}
```

Note that the type of Creative Commons license, if such license is used, is automatically added to the metadata.

2.5 Internationalization

ACM accepts publications in languages other than English, as well as papers in English with translations of titles, subtitles, keywords and abstracts into other languages. Papers in languages other than English usually have titles, subtitles (if applicable), keywords and abstracts in English. Note that CCS concepts are always typeset in English.

To submit these papers you need to set the option `language` in the `\documentclass` command. This option can be repeated, for example,

```
\documentclass[sigconf, language=french, language=english]{acmart}
```

The last language in the list is the main language of the paper, i.e. the one for the main title, abstract, body, etc. The other languages are *secondary*, and used for translated titles, keywords, abstracts. Thus the paper above is written in English, and has a secondary abstract and a secondary title in French. On the other hand, a paper in French with secondary titles and abstracts in English and German should use, for example

```
\documentclass[sigconf,
               language=german,
               language=english,
               language=french]{acmart}
```

This key can use any language defined in *babel* package [3] (currently the package is tested with English, French, German and Spanish languages; other languages may require a translation of `\keywordsname` macro). Actually *acmart* loads *babel* internally, so you can use the facilities provided by this package.

If this key is set, you have access to several additional top matter commands.

<code>\translatedtitle</code> <code>\translatedsubtitle</code> <code>\translatedkeywords</code>	The commands <code>\translatedtitle{<language>}title</code> , <code>\translatedsubtitle{<language>}subtitle</code> and <code>\translatedkeywordslanguagekeywords</code> are used to set title, subtitle and keywords in the secondary language. For example, a paper in English with French title and abstract may set
---	--

```
\title{A note on computational complexity}
\translatedtitle{french}{Remarque sur la complexit'e de calcul}
```

while a paper in French should set

```
\title{Remarque sur la complexit'e de calcul}
\translatedtitle{english}{A note on computational complexity}
```

<code>translatedabstract (env.)</code>	Similarly, <code>translatedabstract</code> environment has a mandatory language argument, for example,
--	--

```
\begin{translatedabstract}{english}
  This is the English version of the abstract
\end{translatedabstract}
```

You can repeat these commands if a paper has more than one secondary language.

Use the standard commands (`\title`, `\subtitle`, `\keywords`, `abstract`) for the main language of the paper.

2.6 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [4, 5, 6], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.7 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard L^AT_EX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

teaserfigure: a special figure before `\maketitle`.

3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
 - (a) For `teaserfigure`, `figure` in one-column mode or `figure*` in two-column mode, use `\textwidth`. In one-column mode, you can also use `\columnwidth`, which coincides with `\textwidth` in this case.
 - (b) For `figure` in two-column mode, use `\columnwidth`.

It is strongly recommended to use the package `booktabs` [7] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a `\minipage` environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\toprule
TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
(200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
Node Number & 289\\
Node Placement & Uniform\\
Application & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
Payload Size & 32 bytes\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

```

Routing Layer & GF\\
MAC Layer & CSMA/MMSN\\
Radio Layer & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
Radio Range & 20m--45m\\
\bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
sourcenote.

\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}

```

Tables and figures are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

2.8 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[short description]{long description}` should be placed inside every figure, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```

\begin{figure}
\centering
\includegraphics{voltage}
\Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5\text{V}$ with most
measurements between $0.2\text{V}$ and $0.8\text{V}$}
\caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
\label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}

```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.9 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for theorem, conjecture, proposition, lemma and corollary, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for example and definition.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

Sometimes authors want to define new theorem-like constructs that use theorem counters. These constructs must be defined either after `\begin{document}`, or delayed using `\AtEndPreamble` macro, for example,

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
  \newtheorem{remark}[theorem]{Remark}}
```

2.10 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` (*env.*) Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to `true`. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to `false`. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
  (The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin` and `\end` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.11 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` (*env.*) When the option `anonymous` is selected, \TeX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for a blind review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{anonsuppress}` and `\end{anonsuppress}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

`\anon` To suppress short snippets of information, use the command `\anon[<substitute>]{<suppressed-text>}`. By default [*<substitute>*] is the word ANONYMOUS. Examples:

```
This work was performed at \anon{NSA}.
This work was performed at \anon[No Such Agency]{NSA}.
```

2.12 Acknowledgments

The traditional “Acknowledgments” section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

`acks (env)` The environment `acks` starts an unnumbered section “Acknowledgments” unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{acks}` and `\end{acks}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

`\grantsponsor` All financial support *must* be listed using the commands `\grantsponsor` and
`\grantnum` `\grantnum`. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

```
\grantsponsor{\<sponsorID>}{\<name>}{\<url>}
\grantnum[\<url>]{\<sponsorID>}{\<number>}
```

Here `{\<sponsorID>}` is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, `{\<name>}` is the name of the sponsor, `{\<url>}` is its URL, and `{\<number>}` is the grant number. The `{\<sponsorID>}` of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the `{\<sponsorID>}` of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present `{\<sponsorID>}` is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
  The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
  matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

  The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
  their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
  supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
  Science Foundation of
  China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
  No. : ~\grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
  and~\grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
  Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

2.13 Bibliography

The ACM lets you use either `BibTEX` or `BibLTEX` to process your references: they require slightly different setup of your `LTEX` file, as detailed in the following subsections.

2.13.1 Processing using `BibTEX`

This uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the `BibTEX` style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for `BibTEX` processing. You can disable loading of `natbib`

using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of Bib \TeX styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized Bib \TeX entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

Normally the printing of URL is suppressed if DOI is present. However, there is a special field `distinctURL`. If it is present and is not zero, URL is printed even if DOI is present.

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at <https://arxiv.org/help/hypertex/bibstyles>.

There are several special entry types. Types `online` and `game` are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
  author = "Harry Thornburg",
  year = "2001",
  title = "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
  url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types `artifactsoftware`, `artifactdataset` (with synonyms `software` and `dataset`) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
  title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
  author = {{R Core Team}},
  organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
  address = {Vienna, Austria},
  year = {2019},
  url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
  author = {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
  title = {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
  year = 2013,
  url =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
  lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the `lastaccessed` field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliography corresponding to two different possibilities. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its `howpublished` field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
  author = "Barack Obama",
  year = "2008",
  title = "A more perfect union",
  howpublished = "Video",
  day = "5",
  url = "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
  author = "Dave Novak",
  title = "Solder man",
  booktitle = "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
  year = "2003",
  publisher = "ACM Press",
  address = "New York, NY",
  pages = "4",
  month = "March 21, 2008",
  doi = "10.9999/woot07-S422",
  howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The periodical entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,  
  key =      "Cohen",  
  editor =   "Jacques Cohen",  
  title =    "Special issue: Digital Libraries",  
  journal =  "Communications of the {ACM}",  
  volume =   "39",  
  number =   "11",  
  month =    nov,  
  year =     "1996",  
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add “[n. d.]” (for “no date”) to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,  
  key =      {TUG},  
  year =     2017,  
  title =    "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",  
  url =      "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",  
  lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",  
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with “von” or “van” part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under “V” or under “B”? The American practice is to use “van” in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under “V”. However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old “noopsort” trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the .bib file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

The current bst style defines a number of macros for common journal names. In particular, all journals listed in Table 5 are included, so you can use strings like `journal = taccess` for *ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing*.

2.13.2 Processing using Bib \LaTeX

You will find in this package two sets of style files for Bib \LaTeX , `acmnumeric` and `acmauthoryear`, that mimic the behaviour of the `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` Bib \TeX style. They provide you access to all the power of Bib \LaTeX and already include support for advanced citation of software artefact from the `biblatex-software` package, also separately available on CTAN. Look at the `biblatex-software` documentation to learn more about what it offers.

There are a few key differences in how the \LaTeX sources are set up when using Bib \LaTeX instead of Bib \TeX , that we summarize briefly here (please refer to the official Bib \LaTeX documentation for more details).

In the preamble of your document you need to load the Bib \LaTeX package and select the appropriate bibliography style, as follows

```
\RequirePackage[
  datamodel=acmdatamodel,
  style=acmnumeric, % use style=acmauthoryear for publications that require it
]{biblatex}
```

Also in the preamble, you need to declare the bibliography sources files using the `\addbibresource` directive (one `\addbibresource` command per source file), e.g.:

```
\addbibresource{software.bib}
\addbibresource{sample-base.bib}
```

At the end of the document, where you want the bibliography to appear, you need to place the command `\printbibliography`.

Look at the `sample-*-biblatex.tex` files that can be found in the `samples` directory after running `make` for templates showcasing these Bib \LaTeX styles.

2.14 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [8]: `ACMBlue`, `ACMYellow`, `ACMOrange`, `ACMRed`, `ACMLightBlue`, `ACMGreen`, `ACMPurple` and `ACMDarkBlue`. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.
2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).
3. Most printing is in black and white.
4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: <http://colorbrewer2.org/>
2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: <http://daprlab.com/ace/> for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.15 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [9] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomencl` [10] and `glossaries` [11] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default `acmart` prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed `\sloppy` command or putting the problematic paragraph inside `sloppy` environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the `textcase` package [12], so the command `\NoCaseChange` inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.16 Counting words

Some ACM conferences use word count limits for papers. The calculation of word number for a paper with math, tables and figures is not a trivial task. Currently the authoritative word count is done by translating the PDF to text and using `wc -w` on the output. Authors can use the package `texcount` (used by Overleaf) to get an estimate of the word count. To facilitate this one adds to the beginning of the package metacomments

```
%TC:macro \cite [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citep [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citet [option:text,text]
%TC:envir table 0 1
%TC:envir table* 0 1
%TC:envir tabular [ignore] word
%TC:envir displaymath 0 word
%TC:envir math 0 word
%TC:envir comment 0 0
```

and uses `\begin{math}... \end{math}` instead of dollar signs for math. Note that the count is in any case approximate, and the final decision of editors is based on PDF count.

The script `texcount` provides a report of word count in the document.

2.17 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of `acmart` package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in `acmart`.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a `\author` or `\email` command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change `\baselinestretch` in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command `\vspace`: this command may disturb the type-setting of ACM papers.

You should not load `amssymb` package since the package `acmart` defines the corresponding symbols itself.

2.18 Notes for wizards

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of `acmart`. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* `acmart` is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the `titletoc` package with `acmart`. This package should be loaded before `hyperref`. However, since `acmart` loads `hyperref` itself, the line `\usepackage{titletoc}` in the preamble will lead to grief (see <http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style>).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the `dvipsnames` option of the `xcolor` package. Normally you cannot do this because `acmart` loads this package itself without options.

The file `acmart-preload-hook.tex` can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}
```

then `titletoc` will be loaded before `hyperref`. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass `dvipsnames` to `xcolor`.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

`\AtBeginMaketitle` Another hook is `\AtBeginMaketitle`. The commands in this hook are executed before `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\AtBeginMaketitle{\acmPrice{125.00}}
```

2.19 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DLT	Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
FAC	Formal Aspects of Computing
GAMES	ACM Games: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JDS	ACM/IMS Journal of Data Science
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
JRC	ACM Journal on Responsible Computing
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special “publication” type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

2.20 A note about sigchi-a format

Starting in Spring 2020 ACM retired SIGCHI Extended Abstract format (`sigchi-a`). ACM will not, under any circumstances, accept documents in this format for publication and will not offer technical support to the authors who use this template.

You may use this format in the `nonacm` mode only, as in

```
\documentclass[sigchi-a, nonacm]{acmart}
```

`sidebar` (*env.*) This format has large margin uses for special figures and tables. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:
`marginfigure` (*env.*)
`marginfigure` (*env.*)

sidebar: textual information in the margin,

marginfigure: a figure in the margin,

margintable: a table in the margin.

The environments `figure` and `table` produce figures and tables with the width of the text column. The environments `figure*` and `table*` produce “wide” figures and tables, which take a large part of the margin.

The horizontal sizes of figures are:

1. `figure`: `\columnwidth`,
2. `marginfigure`: `\marginparwidth`,
3. `figure*`: `\fulltextwidth`.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 <class>\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 <*gobble>
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 </gobble>
5 <class>\ProvidesClass{acmart}
6 [2022/06/26 v1.86 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
7 <*gobble>
8 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
9 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
10 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
11 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
12 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
13 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
14 \usepackage{hypdoc}
15 \PageIndex
16 \CodelineIndex
17 \RecordChanges
18 \EnableCrossrefs
19 \begin{document}
20   \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
21 \end{document}
22 </gobble>
23 <*class>
24 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

```
25 \InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
26   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
27     I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
28     for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
29 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
   We use xstring to check whether user input is valid
30 \RequirePackage{xstring}
   We need iftex to check the engine
31 \RequirePackage{iftex}
```

format The possible formats

```
32 \define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
33 manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
34 sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a, acmengage}[manuscript]{}{%
35 \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
36 acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
37 sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
38 \def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
39 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
42 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
43 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
44 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
47 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
48 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmengage}
49 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode

```
50 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
51 \if@ACM@screen
52 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
53 \else
54 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
55 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
56 false}}
57 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```
58 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
59 \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
60 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
61 \else
62 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
63 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
64 false}}
65 \ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
66 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
67 \if@ACM@acmthm
68 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
69 \else
70 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
71 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
72 false}}
73 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}
```

\if@ACM@review Whether we use review mode

```
74 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
75 \if@ACM@review
```

```

76 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
77 \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
78 \else
79 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
80 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
81 false}}
82 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}

```

`\if@ACM@authorversion` Whether we use author's-version mode

```

83 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
84 \if@ACM@authorversion
85 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
86 \else
87 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
88 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
89 false}}
90 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}

```

`\if@ACM@nonacm` Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.

```

91 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
92 \if@ACM@nonacm
93 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
94 \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
95 % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
96 % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
97 % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
98 \else
99 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
100 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
101 false}}
102 \ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}

```

`\if@ACM@balance` Whether to balance the last page

```

103 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{}%
104 \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
105 false}}
106 \ExecuteOptionsX{balance}

```

`\if@ACM@pbalance` Whether to balance the last page

```

107 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{pbalance}[true]{}%
108 \PackageError{\@classname}{The option pbalance can be either true or
109 false}}
110 \ExecuteOptionsX{pbalance=false}

```

`\if@ACM@natbib@override` This macro is no longer used.

`\if@ACM@natbib` Whether we use natbib mode

```

111 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
112 \if@ACM@natbib
113 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
114 \else
115 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
116 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
117 false}}
118 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}

```

`\if@ACM@anonymous` Whether we use anonymous mode

```
119 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
120   \if@ACM@anonymous
121     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
122   \else
123     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
124   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
125     false}}
126 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}
```

`\if@ACM@timestamp` Whether we use timestamp mode

```
127 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
128   \if@ACM@timestamp
129     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
130   \else
131     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
132   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
133     false}}
134 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}
```

`\if@ACM@authordraft` Whether we use author-draft mode

```
135 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
136   \if@ACM@authordraft
137     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
138     \@ACM@timestamptrue
139     \@ACM@reviewtrue
140   \else
141     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
142   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
143     false}}
144 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}
```

`\ACM@fontsize` The font size to pass to the base class

```
145 \def\ACM@fontsize{}
146 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
147 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
148 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
149 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
```

`\ACM@languages` The languages of the document

```
150 \def\ACM@languages{}
151 \DeclareOptionX{language}{%
152   \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
153     \gdef\ACM@languages{english}\fi
154   \g@addto@macro\ACM@languages{, #1}}

155 \DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
156 \DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
157 \ProcessOptionsX
158 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}
```

3.4 Setting switches

`\if@ACM@manuscript` Whether we use manuscript mode

```
159 \newif\if@ACM@manuscript
```

`\if@ACM@journal` There are two kinds of publications: journals and books

```
160 \newif\if@ACM@journal
```

`\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip` Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch.

```
161 \newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
```

`\if@ACM@sigchiamode` The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them.

```
162 \newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode
```

`\if@ACM@engage` ACM Engage course materials have special formatting

```
163 \newif\if@ACM@engage
```

```
164 \@ACM@engagefalse
```

Setting up switches

```
165 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
```

```
166 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
```

```
167 The format siggraph is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
```

```
168 I am switching to sigconf.}
```

```
169 \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
```

```
170 \fi
```

```
171 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=7\relax % sigchi
```

```
172 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
```

```
173 The format sigchi is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
```

```
174 I am switching to sigconf.}
```

```
175 \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
```

```
176 \fi
```

```
177 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=8\relax % sigchi
```

```
178 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
```

```
179 ACM SIGCHI has retired the SIGCHI-A template\MessageBreak
```

```
180 effective immediately. ACM is keeping this template\MessageBreak
```

```
181 option available to authors who are working on legacy\MessageBreak
```

```
182 documents only. ACM will not, under any circumstances,\MessageBreak
```

```
183 accept documents in this format for publication and\MessageBreak
```

```
184 will not offer technical support to the authors who use\MessageBreak
```

```
185 this template.\MessageBreak
```

```
186 ACM SIGCHI is directing Conference leaders and\MessageBreak
```

```
187 authors to publish their articles using the SIGCONF\MessageBreak
```

```
188 template call.}
```

```
189 \fi
```

```
190 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
```

```
191 \@ACM@manuscripttrue
```

```
192 \else
```

```
193 \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
```

```
194 \fi
```

```
195 \@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
```

```
196 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```

197 \relax % manuscript
198 \@ACM@journaltrue
199 \or % acsmall
200 \@ACM@journaltrue
201 \or % acmlarge
202 \@ACM@journaltrue
203 \or % acmtog
204 \@ACM@journaltrue
205 \or % sigconf
206 \@ACM@journalfalse
207 \or % siggraph
208 \@ACM@journalfalse
209 \or % sigplan
210 \@ACM@journalfalse
211 \or % sigchi
212 \@ACM@journalfalse
213 \or % sigchi-a
214 \@ACM@journalfalse
215 \@ACM@sigchiamodetrue
216 \or % acmengage
217 \@ACM@journalfalse
218 \@ACM@engagetrue
219 \fi
220 \if@ACM@journal
221 \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
222 \else
223 \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
224 \fi

```

3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have \ACM@fontsize or use defaults

```

225 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\empty
226 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
227 \relax % manuscript
228 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
229 \or % acsmall
230 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
231 \or % acmlarge
232 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
233 \or % acmtog
234 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
235 \or % sigconf
236 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
237 \or % siggraph
238 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
239 \or % sigplan
240 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
241 \or % sigchi
242 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
243 \or % sigchi-a
244 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
245 \fi
246 \fi

```

```

247 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
248 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
249 \RequirePackage{microtype}
    We need etoolbox for delayed code
250 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
    Booktabs is now the default
251 \RequirePackage{booktabs}
    We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that number
252 \RequirePackage{refcount}
253 \RequirePackage{totpages}
    The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to
    access the \long version of this command
254 \RequirePackage{environ}
    We use setspace for double spacing
255 \if@ACM@manuscript
256 \RequirePackage{setspace}
257 \onehalfspacing
258 \fi
    We need textcase for better upcasing
259 \RequirePackage{textcase}

```

3.6 Citations

We patch `\setcitestyle` to allow, for example, `\setcitestyle{sort}` and `\setcitestyle{nosort}`. We patch `\citestyle` to warn about undefined citation styles.

```

260 \if@ACM@natbib
261 \RequirePackage{natbib}
262 \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
263 \section*{\refname}%
264 \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
265 }
266 \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
267 \renewcommand{\setcitestyle[1]{
268 \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
269 {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
270 \renewcommand\NAT@open{()\renewcommand\NAT@close{}}\fi
271 \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
272 \renewcommand\NAT@open{[]\renewcommand\NAT@close{[]}\fi
273 \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
274 \renewcommand\NAT@open{<}\renewcommand\NAT@close{>}\fi
275 \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
276 \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
277 \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
278 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
279 \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
280 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
281 \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
282 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
283 \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb

```



```

284 \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
285 \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
286 \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
287 \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
288 \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
289 \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
290 \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
291 \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
292 \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
293 \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
294 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
295 \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
296 \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
297 \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
298 \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
299 \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
300 \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
301 \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
302 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
303 \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
304 \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
305 \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
306 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}{\fi}
307 \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
308 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@}{\fi}
309 \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
310 \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
311 \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
312 \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
313 \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
314 \if\@tempc\relax\else
315 \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
316 \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
317 \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
318 \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
319 \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
320 \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
321 \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
322 \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
323 \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
324 \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
325 \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
326 \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
327 \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
328 \fi
329 }%
330 \NAT@setcites
331 }
332 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
333 \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
334 \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle=\@gobble%
335 \else%
336 \@latex@error{Undefined '#1' citestyle}%
337 \fi

```

```

338 }%
339 \fi

```

`\bibstyle@acmauthoryear` The default author-year format:

```

340 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
341   \setcitestyle{%
342     authoryear,%
343     open={},close={},citesep={;},%
344     aysep={},yysep={},,%
345     notesep={, }}

```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```

346 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
347   \setcitestyle{%
348     numbers,sort&compress,%
349     open={},close={},citesep={,},%
350     notesep={, }}

```

The default is numeric:

```

351 \if@ACM@natbib
352 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
353 \fi

```

3.7 Internationalization

```

354 \if@ACM@journal
355   \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
356 \else
357   \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
358 \fi
359 \if@ACM@engage
360   \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
361 \fi
362 \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
363 \else
364   \RequirePackage[\ACM@languages]{babel}%
365   \addto\captionsenglish{%
366     \if@ACM@journal
367       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
368     \else
369       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
370     \fi
371     \renewcommand\acksname{Acknowledgements}%
372     \if@ACM@engage
373       \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
374     \fi
375   }%
376   \addto\captionsfrench{%
377     \if@ACM@journal
378       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots Clés et Phrases Supplémentaires}%
379     \else
380       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots clés}%
381     \fi
382     \renewcommand\acksname{Remerciements}%

```

```

383 }%
384 \addto\captionsgerman{%
385   \if@ACM@journal
386     \renewcommand\keywordsname{Zusätzliche Schlagwörter und Phrasen}%
387   \else
388     \renewcommand\keywordsname{Schlagwörter}%
389   \fi
390   \renewcommand\acksname{Danksagungen}%
391 }%
392 \addto\captionsspanish{%
393   \if@ACM@journal
394     \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras y Frases Claves Adicionales}%
395   \else
396     \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras claves}%
397   \fi
398   \renewcommand\acksname{Expresiones de gratitud}%
399 }%
400 \fi

```

`\ACM@lang@check` Some commands should not be used if the document is monlingual

```

401 \newcommand\ACM@lang@check[1]{%
402   \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty\relax
403   \ClassError{\@classname}{%
404     Command \string#1 \MessageBreak is used in monlingual document}{%
405     You used a command (\string#1) \MessageBreak
406     that does not have a meaning \MessageBreak
407     unless are languages are defined. \MessageBreak
408     Please choose the languages in \string\documentclass
409     \MessageBreak
410     (e.g. \string\documentclass[languages={french, english}]{acmart}),
411     \MessageBreak
412     or delete the command.}%
413   \fi}

```

`\@translatedtitle`

```
414 \def\@translatedtitle{}
```

`\translatedtitle` The title of the paper in a different language

```

415 \newcommand\translatedtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedtitle}%
416 \g@addto@macro\@translatedtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}

```

`\@translatedsubtitle`

```
417 \def\@translatedsubtitle{}
```

`\translatedsubtitle` The subtitle of the paper in a different language

```

418 \newcommand\translatedsubtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedsubtitle}%
419 \g@addto@macro\@translatedsubtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}

```

`\@translatedkeywords`

```
420 \def\@translatedkeywords{}
```

`\translatedkeywords` Add keywords to the paper in the language specified

```

421 \newcommand\translatedkeywords[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedkeywords}%
422 \g@addto@macro\@translatedkeywords{\mktranslatedkeywords{#1}{#2}}}

```

`\@translatedabstracts` The container for translated abstracts.

```
423 \def\@translatedabstracts{}
```

`translatedabstract` We save translated abstracts into `\@translatedabstracts`

```
424 \newenvironment{translatedabstract}[1]{\Collect@Body
425 \@savetranslatedabstract\mktranslatedabstract{#1}}{}
```

`\@savetranslatedabstract` And saving the abstract

```
426 \long\def\@savetranslatedabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
427 \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
428 command. Please move it!}\fi
429 \ACM@lang@check{translatedabstract}%
430 \g@addto@macro\@translatedabstracts{\bgroup#1\egroup}}
```

3.8 Sectioning

`\@startsection` Before we call `hyperref`, we redefine `\startsection` commands to their \LaTeX defaults since the `amsart` ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want `hyperref` to have a chance to redefine them again:

```
431 \def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
432 \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
433 \par
434 \@tempskipa #4\relax
435 \@afterindenttrue
436 \ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@
437 \@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse
438 \fi
439 \if@nobreak
440 \everypar{}%
441 \else
442 \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace\@tempskipa
443 \fi
444 \ifstar
445 {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
446 {\@dblarg{\@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}}%
447 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
448 \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\number#2\fi}%
449 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
450 \let\@svsec\@empty
451 \else
452 \refstepcounter{#1}%
453 \protected@edef\@svsec{\@secntformat{#1}\relax}%
454 \fi
455 \@tempskipa #5\relax
456 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
457 \begingroup
458 #6{%
459 \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
460 \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@par}%
461 \endgroup
462 \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
463 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
464 \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
```

```

465 \fi
466 \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
467 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
468 \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
469 \fi
470 #7}%
471 \else
472 \def\@svsechd{%
473 #6{\hskip #3\relax
474 \@svsec #8}%
475 \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
476 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
477 \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
478 \fi
479 \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
480 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
481 \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
482 \fi
483 #7}}%
484 \fi
485 \@xsect{#5}}
486 \def\@xsect#1{%
487 \@tempskipa #1\relax
488 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
489 \par \nobreak
490 \vskip \@tempskipa
491 \@afterheading
492 \else
493 \@nobreakfalse
494 \global\@noskipsectrue
495 \everypar{%
496 \if@noskipsec
497 \global\@noskipsecfalse
498 {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
499 \clubpenalty\@M
500 \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
501 \unskip
502 \@tempskipa #1\relax
503 \hskip -\@tempskipa
504 \else
505 \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
506 \everypar{}%
507 \fi}%
508 \fi
509 \ignorespaces}
510 \def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
511 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
512 \@tempskipa #3\relax
513 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
514 \begingroup
515 #4{%
516 \@hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
517 \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@par}%
518 \endgroup

```

```

519 \else
520   \def\@svsechd{#4{\hskip #1\relax #5}}%
521 \fi
522 \@xsect{#3}}

```

\@startsection The amsart package redefines \@startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```

523 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
524 \setTrue{#1}%
525 \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
526 \@startsection{section}\M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
527   {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
528 \@input{\jobname.#1}%
529 \if@filesw
530   \xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
531   \immediate\xp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
532 \fi
533 \global\@nobeakfalse \endgroup
534 \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%
535 }

```

\l@section Section spacing is more generous than for amsart

```
536 \def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}
```

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```
537 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}
```

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```
538 \def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{3}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}
```

We need to define footnote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

\@makefnctext We do not use indentation for footnotes

```
539 \def\@makefnctext{\noindent\@makefnmark}
```

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!

```

540 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
541 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
542   \reset@font\small
543   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
544   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
545     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
546   }}%
547 \color@begingroup
548   \@makefnctext{%
549     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
550 \color@endgroup}}%
551 \fi

```

\@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:

```

552 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
553 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
554   \unvbox\@mpfootins

```

```

555 \reset@font\footnotesize
556 \hsize\columnwidth
557 \@parboxrestore
558 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
559     {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
560 \color@begingroup\centering
561     \@makefnmark
562     \rule\z@{\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
563 \color@endgroup}}

```

\@makefnmark AMS classes use a buggy definition of \@makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.

```

564 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}

```

3.9 Hyperxmp and hyperref

Adding hyperxmp

```

565 \RequirePackage{hyperxmp}
    And now, hyperref
566 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
567 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
568 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
569 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
570     \def\addtocounter#1#2{%
571         \def\unskip{}%
572         \def\textbullet{- }%
573         \def\textrightarrow{-> }%
574         \def\footnotemark{}%
575     }
576 \urlstyle{rm}
577 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
578 \relax % manuscript
579 \or % acmsmall
580 \or % acmlarge
581 \or % acmtog
582 \or % sigconf
583 \or % siggraph
584 \or % sigplan
585 \urlstyle{sf}
586 \or % sigchi
587 \or % sigchi-a
588 \urlstyle{sf}
589 \or % acmengage
590 \fi
591 \AtEndPreamble{%
592     \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
593         \def\do@url@hyp{\do\~}%
594     \fi
595 \if@ACM@screen
596     \hypersetup{colorlinks,
597         linkcolor=ACMPurple,
598         citecolor=ACMPurple,
599         urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
600         filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}

```

```

601 \else
602 \hypersetup{hidelinks}
603 \fi
604 \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
605 pdfdisplaydoctitle}}
    Bibliography mangling.
606 \if@ACM@natbib
607 \let\cite\cite
608 \let\cite\citep
609 \let\citeANP\citeauthor
610 \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
611 \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
612 \let\citeNP\citealt
613 \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
614   {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
615   \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
616 \providecommand\newblock{}%
617 \else
618 \AtBeginDocument{%
619   \let\shortcite\cite%
620   \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
621 \fi
622 \newcommand\shortcite[2][{}]{%
623 \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}

```

`\bibliographystyle` The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the \LaTeX definition:

```

624 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
625 \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
626   \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
627 \fi
628   {\if@filesw
629     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
630     \fi}}

```

3.10 Other packages

Graphics and color.

```

631 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
632 \RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}

```

We define ACM colors according to [8]:

```

633 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
634 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
635 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
636 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
637 \definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
638 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
639 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
640 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}

```

Author-draft mode or sigchi-a mode

```

641 \if@ACM@authordraft
642 \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}

```



```

643 \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
644 \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
645 \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
646     Unpublished working draft.\
647     Not for distribution.}}
648 \else
649 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
650 \if@ACM@nonacm\else
651 \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
652 \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
653 \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
654 \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
655     Legacy document. \
656     Not for publication in an ACM venue}}
657 \fi
658 \fi
659 \fi

```

3.11 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329>.

```

660 \RequirePackage{geometry}
661 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
662 \relax % manuscript
663 \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
664     marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
665 \or % acmsmall
666 \geometry{twoside=true,
667     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
668     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
669     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
670     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
671 }%
672 \or % acmlarge
673 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
674     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
675     includeheadfoot,
676     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
677     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
678 }%
679 \or % acmtog
680 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
681     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
682     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
683     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
684     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
685 }%
686 \or % sigconf
687 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
688     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
689     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,

```

```

690     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
691     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
692     }%
693 \or % siggraph
694   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
695     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
696     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
697     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
698     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
699     }%
700 \or % sigplan
701   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
702     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
703     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
704     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
705     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
706     }%
707 \or % sigchi
708   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
709     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
710     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
711     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
712     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
713     }%
714 \or % sigchi-a
715   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
716     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
717     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
718     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
719     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
720     }%
721   \@mparswitchfalse
722   \reversemarginpar
723 \or % acmengage
724   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
725     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
726     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
727     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
728     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
729     }%
730 \fi

```

\parindent Paragraphing

```

\parskip 731 \setlength\parindent{10\p@}
732 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
733 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
734 \relax % manuscript
735 \or % acmsmall
736 \or % acmlarge
737 \or % acmtog
738 \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
739 \or % sigconf
740 \or % siggraph
741 \or % sigplan

```

```

742 \or % sigchi
743 \or % sigchi-a
744 \or % acmengage
745 \fi

```

`\normalparindent` The `amsart` package defines the `\normalparindent` length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of `\parindent` in `amsart`). It is later used to set the `\listparindent` length in the quotation environment and the `\parindent` length in the `\@footnotetext` command. We set `\normalparindent` to the value of `\parindent` as selected by `acmart` for consistent paragraph indents.

```
746 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}
```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, “regular” footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a `\@float`. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use `manyfoot` for layered footnotes instead.

`copyrightpermissionfootnoterule` This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```

747 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
748 \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}

749 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
750 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
751 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
752 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
753 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}

```

`\footnoterule` Tschichold’s rules:

```

754 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
755 \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}

```

`\endminipage` We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```

756 \def\endminipage{%
757 \par
758 \unskip
759 \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
760 \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
761 \normalcolor
762 \unvbox\@mpfootins
763 \fi
764 \@minipagefalse
765 \color@endgroup
766 \egroup
767 \expandafter\@iiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}

```

`\@textbottom` Add some stretch according to David Carlisle’s advice at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522>

```

768 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
769 \let\@texttop\relax

```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```
770 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
771 \relax % manuscript
772 \or % acmsmall
773 \or % acmlarge
774 \or % acmtog
775 \flushbottom
776 \or % sigconf
777 \flushbottom
778 \or % siggraph
779 \flushbottom
780 \or % sigplan
781 \flushbottom
782 \or % sigchi
783 \flushbottom
784 \or % sigchi-a
785 \or % acmengage
786 \flushbottom
787 \fi
```

3.12 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```
788 \ifPDFTeX
789 \input{glyphtounicode}
790 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
791 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
792 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
793 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB01}
794 \pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
795 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
796 \pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
797 \pdfgentounicode=1
798 \RequirePackage{cmap}
799 \fi
```

`\if@ACM@newfonts` Whether we load the new fonts

```
800 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
801 \@ACM@newfontstrue
802 \IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
803   have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
804   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
805 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
806   have the inconsolata (zi4.sty) package installed. Please upgrade your
807   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
808 \IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
809   have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your
810   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
```

We use Libertine throughout.

```

811 \if@ACM@newfonts
812 \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
813 % Note that the order in which packages are loaded matters,
814 % and the correct order depends on the LaTeX engine used.
815 % See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/402
816 % and https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/410
817 \ifxetex
818 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
819 \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
820 \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
821 \else
822 \ifluatex
823 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
824 \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
825 \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
826 \else
827 \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
828 \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
829 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
830 \fi
831 \fi
832 \fi

```

`\liningnums` Libertine defines `\liningnums`, which makes `fontspec` unhappy. While we do not use `fontspec`, some users do.

```

833 \let\liningnums\@undefined
834 \AtEndPreamble{%
835 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}

```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```

836 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
837 \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
838 \fi

```

3.13 Image descriptions

`\if@Description@present` A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```

839 \newif\if@Description@present
840 \@Description@presenttrue

```

`\if@undescribed@images` A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```

841 \newif\if@undescribed@images
842 \@undescribed@imagesfalse

```

`\Description` The `Description` macro right now just sets switches

```

843 \newcommand\Description[2][\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}

```

The global warning

```

844 \AtEndDocument{\if@undescribed@images
845 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}

```

Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch `algorithm` and `algorithm*` in case somebody uses them.

```

846 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
847 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
848 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
849 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
850 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
851 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
852 \AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
853 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
854 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
855 \AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
856 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
857 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
858 \AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
859 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
860 \AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
861 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
862 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
863 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
864 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
865 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
866 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
867 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
868 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
869 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
870 \AtBeginEnvironment{minted}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
871 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
872 \AtBeginEnvironment{minted*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
873 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
874 \AtBeginEnvironment{listing}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
875 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
876 \AtBeginEnvironment{listing*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
877 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
878

```

3.14 Floats

We use the `caption` package

```

879 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
880 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
881 \if@ACM@journal
882 \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
883 textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
884 \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
885 \else
886 \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
887 textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
888 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
889 \relax % manuscript
890 \or % acmsmall
891 \or % acmlarge
892 \or % acmtog

```

```

893 \or % sigconf
894 \or % siggraph
895   \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
896 \or % sigplan
897   \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
898     textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
899 \or % sigchi
900   \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
901     textfont={bf, small}}
902   \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
903     textfont={bf, small}}
904 \or % sigchi-a
905   \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
906     textfont={bf, small}}
907   \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
908     textfont={bf, small}}
909 \or % acmengage
910 \fi
911 \fi

```

sidebar The sidebar environment:

```

912 \newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
913 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
914 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}

```

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text

```

915 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
916 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
917 \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}

```

marginfigure The marginfigure environment:

```

918 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}

```

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text

```

919 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
920 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
921 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
922 \captionsetup{type=figure}%
923 \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
924   \small#1\if@Description@present\else
925     \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
926     \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
927     \fi}%
928 \egroup}

```

marginable The marginable environment:

```

929 \newenvironment{marginable}{\Collect@Body\@marginable}{}

```

\@marginable The processing of the saved text

```

930 \long\def\@marginable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
931 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
932 \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}

```

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin. Here we use `figure*` and `table*` for this.

`\fulltextwidth` We define the width of the boxes as

```
933 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
934 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)
```

`\dblfloat` We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our default position is going to be `tp` (to give marginalia a chance)

```
935 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
936 \def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
937 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
938 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
939 \def\@fpsaddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
940 \@float}
941 \fi
```

`\enddblfloat` And the end. Just adding a `\bgroup`.

```
942 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
943 \def\enddblfloat{%
944 \endfloat\egroup}
945 \fi
```

`\@endwidefloatbox` This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```
946 \def\@endwidefloatbox{%
947 \par\vskip\z@skip
948 \@minipagefalse
949 \outer@nobreak
950 \egroup
951 \color@endbox
952 \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
953 \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
954 \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
955 }
```

3.15 Lists

```
956 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
957 \relax % manuscript
958 \or % acsmall
959 \or % acmlarge
960 \or % acmtog
961 \or % sigconf
962 \or % siggraph
963 \or % sigplan
964 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
965 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
966 \def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
967 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
968 \or % sigchi
969 \or % sigchi-a
970 \or % acmengage
971 \fi
```


The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makeLabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```

972 \newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
973 \AtBeginDocument{%
974   \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
975   \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
976
977   %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
978   %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
979   %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
980   \setlength\leftmarginI{\z@}
981   \addtolength\leftmarginI{\parindent}
982   \addtolength\leftmarginI{2\labelsep}
983   \addtolength\leftmarginI{\@ACM@labelwidth}
984
985   %% Second-level and higher lists.
986   \setlength\leftmarginII{\z@}
987   \addtolength\leftmarginII{0.5\labelsep}
988   \addtolength\leftmarginII{\@ACM@labelwidth}
989   \setlength\leftmarginIII{\leftmarginII}
990   \setlength\leftmarginIV{\leftmarginIII}
991   \setlength\leftmarginV{\leftmarginIV}
992   \setlength\leftmarginVI{\leftmarginV}
993   \@listI}
994 \newskip\listisep
995 \listisep\smallskipamount
996 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
997   \labelwidth\leftmarginI \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
998   \listparindent\z@
999   \topsep\listisep}
1000 \let\@listI\@listI
1001 \def\@listII{\leftmargin\leftmarginII
1002   \labelwidth\leftmarginII \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1003   \topsep\z@skip}
1004 \def\@listIII{\leftmargin\leftmarginIII
1005   \labelwidth\leftmarginIII \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1006 \def\@listIV{\leftmargin\leftmarginIV
1007   \labelwidth\leftmarginIV \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1008 \def\@listV{\leftmargin\leftmarginV
1009   \labelwidth\leftmarginV \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1010 \def\@listVI{\leftmargin\leftmarginVI
1011   \labelwidth\leftmarginVI \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

```

`\descriptionlabel` We do not use a colon by default like `amsart` does:

```

1012 \renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}

```

`\description` Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the `itemize` and `enumerate` environments.

```

1013 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{}}{%
1014   \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth

```

```

1015     \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
1016 }{
1017 \endlist
1018 }
1019 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency

```

3.16 Top-matter data

\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset The switch to check whether \maketitle is already typeset. It is initially false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```

1020 \newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1021 \@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse

```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```

1022 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
1023   CIE,%
1024   CSUR,%
1025   DGOV,%
1026   DLT,%
1027   DTRAP,%
1028   FAC,%
1029   GAMES,%
1030   HEALTH,%
1031   IMWUT,%
1032   JACM,%
1033   JDIQ,%
1034   JDS,%
1035   JEA,%
1036   JERIC,%
1037   JETC,%
1038   JOCCH,%
1039   JRC,%
1040   PACMCGIT,%
1041   PACMHCI,%
1042   PACMPL,%
1043   POMACS,%
1044   TAAS,%
1045   TACCESS,%
1046   TACO,%
1047   TALG,%
1048   TALLIP,%
1049   TAP,%
1050   TCPS,%
1051   TDS,%
1052   TEAC,%
1053   TECS,%
1054   TELO,%
1055   THRI,%
1056   TIIS,%
1057   TIOT,%
1058   TISSEC,%
1059   TIST,%
1060   TKDD,%

```

1061 TMIS,%
1062 TOCE,%
1063 TOCHI,%
1064 TOCL,%
1065 TOCS,%
1066 TOCT,%
1067 TODAES,%
1068 TODS,%
1069 TOG,%
1070 TOIS,%
1071 TOIT,%
1072 TOMACS,%
1073 TOMM,%
1074 TOMPECS,%
1075 TOMS,%
1076 TOPC,%
1077 TOPS,%
1078 TOPLAS,%
1079 TOS,%
1080 TOSEM,%
1081 TOSN,%
1082 TQC,%
1083 TRETTS,%
1084 TSAS,%
1085 TSC,%
1086 TSLP,%
1087 TWEB,%
1088 FACMP%
1089 }{%
1090 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr
1091 \relax % CIE
1092 \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
1093 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
1094 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
1095 \or % CSUR
1096 \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
1097 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
1098 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
1099 \or % DGOV
1100 \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
1101 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
1102 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
1103 \or % DLT
1104 \def\@journalName{Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice}%
1105 \def\@journalNameShort{Distrib. Ledger Technol.}%
1106 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2769-6472}%
1107 \or % DTRAP
1108 \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
1109 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
1110 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
1111 \or % FAC
1112 \def\@journalName{Formal Aspects of Computing}%
1113 \def\@journalNameShort{Form. Asp. Comput.}%
1114 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0934-5043}%

```

1115 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1433-299X}%
1116 \or % GAMES
1117 \def\@journalName{ACM Games: Research and Practice}%
1118 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Games}%
1119 \or % HEALTH
1120 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
1121 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
1122 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
1123 \or % IMWUT
1124 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
1125     Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
1126 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
1127 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
1128 \@ACM@screentruer
1129 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1130 \or % JACM
1131 \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
1132 \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
1133 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
1134 \or % JDIQ
1135 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
1136 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
1137 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
1138 \or % JDS
1139 \def\@journalName{ACM/JMS Journal of Data Science}%
1140 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS J. Data Sci.}%
1141 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2831-3194}%
1142 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2831-3194}%
1143 \or % JEA
1144 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
1145 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
1146 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
1147 \or % JERIC
1148 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
1149 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
1150 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1151 \or % JETC
1152 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
1153 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
1154 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
1155 \or % JOCCH
1156 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
1157 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
1158 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4673}%
1159 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-4711}%
1160 \or % JRC
1161 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Responsible Computing}%
1162 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Responsib. Comput.}%
1163 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-0565}%
1164 \or % PACMCGIT
1165 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
1166 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
1167 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
1168 \@ACM@screentruer

```

```

1169 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1170 \or % PACMHCI
1171 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
1172 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
1173 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
1174 \@ACM@screentruer
1175 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1176 \or % PACMPL
1177 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
1178 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
1179 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
1180 \@ACM@screentruer
1181 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1182 \or % POMACS
1183 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
1184 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
1185 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
1186 \@ACM@screentruer
1187 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1188 \or % TAAS
1189 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
1190 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
1191 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
1192 \or % TACCESS
1193 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
1194 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
1195 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
1196 \or % TACO
1197 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
1198 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
1199 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3566}%
1200 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1544-3973}%
1201 \or % TALG
1202 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
1203 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
1204 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
1205 \or % TALLIP
1206 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
1207 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
1208 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
1209 \or % TAP
1210 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
1211 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Appl. Percept.}%
1212 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3558}%
1213 \or % TCPS
1214 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
1215 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Cyber-Phys. Syst.}%
1216 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2378-962X}%
1217 \or % TDS
1218 \def\@journalName{ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science}%
1219 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS Trans. Data Sci.}%
1220 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
1221 \or % TEAC
1222 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%

```

1223 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Econ. Comput.}%
1224 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2167-8375}%
1225 \or % TECS
1226 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
1227 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
1228 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1229 \or % TELO
1230 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning}%
1231 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn.}%
1232 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
1233 \or % THRI
1234 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
1235 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
1236 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
1237 \or % TIIS
1238 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
1239 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
1240 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
1241 \or % TIOT
1242 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
1243 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
1244 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
1245 \or % TISSEC
1246 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
1247 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
1248 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
1249 \or % TIST
1250 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
1251 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
1252 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
1253 \or % TKDD
1254 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
1255 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
1256 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
1257 \or % TMIS
1258 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
1259 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
1260 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
1261 \or % TOCE
1262 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
1263 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
1264 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
1265 \or % TOCHI
1266 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
1267 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
1268 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1269 \or % TOCL
1270 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
1271 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
1272 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
1273 \or % TOCS
1274 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
1275 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
1276 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%

```

1277 \or % TOCT
1278 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
1279 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
1280 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
1281 \or % TODAES
1282 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
1283 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
1284 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
1285 \or % TODS
1286 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
1287 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
1288 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
1289 \or % TOG
1290 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
1291 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
1292 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}
1293 \or % TOIS
1294 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
1295 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Inf. Syst.}%
1296 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
1297 \or % TOIT
1298 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
1299 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
1300 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
1301 \or % TOMACS
1302 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
1303 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
1304 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-3301}%
1305 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-1195}%
1306 \or % TOMM
1307 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
1308 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
1309 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
1310 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1551-6865}%
1311 \or % TOMPECS
1312 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
1313 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
1314 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
1315 \or % TOMS
1316 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
1317 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
1318 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
1319 \or % TOPC
1320 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
1321 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
1322 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1323 \or % TOPS
1324 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
1325 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1326 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1327 \or % TOPLAS
1328 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
1329 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
1330 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%

```

```

1331 \or % TOS
1332 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
1333 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
1334 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1335 \or % TOSEM
1336 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
1337 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
1338 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1339 \or % TOSN
1340 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1341 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1342 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1343 \or % TQC
1344 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
1345 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
1346 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
1347 \or % TRET
1348 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
1349 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
1350 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1351 \or % TSAS
1352 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
1353 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
1354 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1355 \or % TSC
1356 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
1357 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1358 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
1359 \or % TSLP
1360 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
1361 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
1362 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
1363 \or % TWEB
1364 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
1365 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
1366 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
1367 \else % FACMP, a dummy journal
1368 \def\@journalName{ACM Just Accepted}%
1369 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Accepted}%
1370 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1371 \fi
1372 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
1373 }{%
1374 \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
1375 }%

```

`\acmJournal` And the syntactic sugar around it

```

1376 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
1377 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue}

```

The defaults:

```

1378 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}
1379 \def\@journalName{}%
1380 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%

```



```

1381 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1382 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%

\acmConference This is the conference command
1383 \newcommand\acmConference[4][{}%
1384   \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
1385   \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
1386   \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
1387   \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
1388   \ifx\acmConference@shortname\@empty
1389     \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
1390   \fi
1391   \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
1392 }
1393 \if@ACM@journal\else
1394 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
1395   DC, USA}%
1396 \fi

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
\@acmBooktitle 1397 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
1398 \acmBooktitle{}
1399 \ifx\acmConference@name\@undefined\else
1400 \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
1401   \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
1402   \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}
1403 \fi

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
1404 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}

\@acmEditors The list of editors
1405 \def\@acmEditors{}

\editor Add a new editor to the list
1406 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\@empty
1407   \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
1408   \else
1409   \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
1410   \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
1411 \fi}

\subtitle The subtitle macro
1412 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
1413 \subtitle{}

\num@authorgroups The total number of “groups”. Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
1414 \newcount\num@authorgroups
1415 \num@authorgroups=0\relax

\num@author The total number of authors
1416 \newcount\num@author
1417 \num@author=0\relax

```

`\if@insideauthorgroup` Whether we are continuing an author group

```
1418 \newif\if@insideauthorgroup
1419 \@insideauthorgroupfalse
```

`\author` Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses.

Note that we want to typeset the link to the author's orcid if known. The problem is, we know the orcid only after the author is entered. The trick is based on the idea that `\csname... \endcsname` is `\relax` unless defined. Therefore we typeset authors by the special macro `\csname typeset@author\the\num@author\endcsname`, which is defined by `\orcid` command.

```
1420 \renewcommand\author[2][{}%
1421 \IfSubStr{\detokenize{#2}}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1422 authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
1423 \global\advance\num@author by 1\relax
1424 \if@insideauthorgroup\else
1425 \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
1426 \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
1427 \fi
1428 \ifx\addresses\@empty
1429 \if@ACM@anonymous
1430 \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1431 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\Submission Id:
1432 \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
1433 \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1434 \else
1435 \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
1436 \expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
1437 \csname typeset@author\the\num@author\endcsname{#2}}}%
1438 \gdef\authors{#2}%
1439 \fi
1440 \else
1441 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1442 \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
1443 \expandafter\and\expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
1444 \csname typeset@author\the\num@author\endcsname{#2}}}%
1445 \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
1446 \fi
1447 \fi
1448 \if@ACM@anonymous
1449 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1450 \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
1451 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
1452 \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1453 \fi
1454 \else
1455 \def\@tempa{#1}%
1456 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1457 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1458 \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
1459 \else
1460 \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
1461 \fi
1462 \else
```

```

1463 \ifx\shortauthors\empty
1464 \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
1465 \else
1466 \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
1467 \fi
1468 \fi
1469 \fi}

```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```

1470 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][{}]{%
1471 \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1472 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1473 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
1474 \fi}

```

`@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation` Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```

1475 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}[@ACM@affiliation@]{obeypunctuation}%
1476 [true]{}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}

```

`\additionalaffiliation` Additional affiliations go to footnotes

```

1477 \def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}

```

`@additionalaffiliation` Process `\additionalaffiliation` inside `\authornote`

```

1478 \def@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
1479 \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
1480 \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
1481 \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
1482 \def\@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
1483 \let\streetaddress\position
1484 \let\city\position
1485 \let\state\position
1486 \let\postcode\position
1487 \let\country\position
1488 Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}

```

`\email` The macro `\email` mimics `\email` from `amsart`. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.

```

1489 \renewcommand{\email}[2][{}]{%
1490 \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1491 addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}%
1492 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1493 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
1494 \fi}

```

`\orcid` We redefine the command to typeset the current author

```

1495 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces%
1496 \IfBeginWith{#1}{http}{%
1497 \expandafter\gdef\csname
1498 typeset@author\the\@authors\endcsname##1{%
1499 \href{#1}{##1}}{}%
1500 \expandafter\gdef\csname

```

```
1501 typeset@author\the\enum@authors\endcsname##1{%
1502 \href{https://orcid.org/#1}{##1}}}
```

`\authorsaddresses` Setting up authors' addresses

```
1503 \def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}}
1504 \authorsaddresses{\mkauthorsaddresses}
```

`\@mktranslatedkeywords` We have two argument: the language to typeset keywords and the keywords.

```
1505 \newcommand\@mktranslatedkeywords[2]{\bgroup
1506 \selectlanguage{#1}%
1507 {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
1508 \noindent#2\par}\egroup}
```

`\@titlenotes` The title notes

```
1509 \def\@titlenotes{}
```

`\titlenote` Adding a note to the title

```
1510 \def\titlenote#1{%
1511 \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
1512 \if@ACM@anonymous
1513 \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
1514 \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
1515 \else
1516 \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1517 \fi}
```

`\@subtitlenotes` The subtitle notes

```
1518 \def\@subtitlenotes{}
```

`\subtitlenote` Adding a note to the subtitle

```
1519 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
1520 \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
1521 \if@ACM@anonymous
1522 \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1523 \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
1524 \else
1525 \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1526 \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1527 \fi}
```

`\@authornotes` The author notes

```
1528 \def\@authornotes{}
```

`\authornote` Adding a note to the author

```
1529 \def\authornote#1{%
1530 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1531 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1532 \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
1533 \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1534 \fi}
```

`\authornotemark` Adding a footnote mark to the authors

```

1535 \newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
1536   \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
1537   \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1538   \else
1539   \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark{#1}}%
1540   \fi}

```

`\acmVolume` The current volume

```

1541 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
1542 \acmVolume{1}

```

`\acmNumber` The current number

```

1543 \def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
1544 \acmNumber{1}

```

`\acmArticle` The current article

```

1545 \def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
1546 \acmArticle{}

```

`\acmArticleSeq` The sequence number

```

1547 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
1548 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}

```

`\acmYear` The current year

```

1549 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
1550 \acmYear{\the\year}

```

`\acmMonth` The current month

```

1551 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
1552 \acmMonth{\the\month}

```

`\@acmPubDate` The publication date

```

1553 \def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or
1554   January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
1555   July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
1556   December\fi`\@acmYear}

```

`\acmPrice` The price

```

1557 \def\acmPrice#1{\def\@acmPrice{#1}}
1558 \acmPrice{15.00}

```

`\acmSubmissionID` The submission ID

```

1559 \def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}}
1560 \acmSubmissionID{}

```

`\acmISBN` The book ISBN

```

1561 \def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}
1562 \acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}

```

`\acmDOI` The paper DOI

```

1563 \def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}
1564 \acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}

```

`\if@ACM@badge` Whether to print a badge. Note that either a left or right badge triggers it:

```

1565 \newif\if@ACM@badge
1566 \@ACM@badgefalse

```

`\@ACM@badge@width` The width of the badge

```

1567 \newlength\@ACM@badge@width
1568 \setlength\@ACM@badge@width{5pc}

```

`\@ACM@title@width` The width of the badge

```

1569 \newlength\@ACM@title@width

```

`\@ACM@badge@skip` The space between the badge and the title

```

1570 \newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
1571 \setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pc}

```

`\acmBadgeR` Setting the right badge

```

1572 \newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][\@ACM@badgetrue
1573 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{#1}%
1574 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{#2}}
1575 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{}
1576 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{}

```

`\acmBadgeL` Setting the left badge

```

1577 \newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][\@ACM@badgetrue
1578 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{#1}%
1579 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{#2}}
1580 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{}
1581 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{}

```

`\startPage` The start page of the paper

```

1582 \def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
1583 \startPage{}

```

`\terms` Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.

```

1584 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
1585   obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}

```

`\keywords` Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for compatibility.

```

1586 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
1587 \let\@keywords\@empty

1588 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\@empty
1589 \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1590 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
1591   for papers over two pages}%
1592 \fi\fi\fi}

```

`abstract` The `amsart` package puts `abstract` in a box. Since we do not know whether we will use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text

```

1593 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}

```

`\@saveabstract` And saving the abstract

```
1594 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1595 \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
1596 command. Please move it!}\fi
1597 \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
1598 \@saveabstract{}
```

`\@empty` The long version of `\@empty` (to compare with `\@abstract`)

```
1599 \long\def\@empty{}
```

`\if@ACM@printccs` Whether to print CCS

```
1600 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
1601 \if@ACM@printccs
1602 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
1603 \else
1604 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
1605 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}
```

`\if@ACM@printacmref` Whether to print the ACM bibstrip

```
1606 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
1607 \if@ACM@printacmref
1608 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
1609 \else
1610 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
1611 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}

1612 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
1613 \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
1614 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{%
1615 ACM reference format is mandatory \MessageBreak
1616 for papers over one page. \MessageBreak
1617 Please add printacmref=true to the \MessageBreak
1618 \string\settopmatter\space command.}%
1619 \fi\fi\fi}
```

`\if@ACM@printfolios` Whether to print folios

```
1620 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
1621 \if@ACM@printfolios
1622 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
1623 \else
1624 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
1625 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}
```

`\@ACM@authorssperrow` The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.

```
1626 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorssperrow}[0]{%
1627 \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorssperrow to
1628 #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorssperrow must be
1629 numerical. Ignoring the input #1}\gdef\@ACM@authorssperrow{0}}}
```

`\settopmatter` The usual syntactic sugar

```
1630 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}
```

Now the settings

```
1631 \settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
1632 \if@ACM@manuscript
1633   \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1634 \else
1635   \if@ACM@journal
1636     \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1637   \else
1638     \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
1639   \fi
1640 \fi
1641 \settopmatter{authorsperrow=0}
```

\@received The container for the paper history

```
1642 \def\@received{}
```

\received The \received command

```
1643 \newcommand\received[2][\def\@tempa{#1}%
1644   \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1645     \ifx\@received\@empty
1646       \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
1647     \else
1648       \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
1649     \fi
1650   \else
1651     \ifx\@received\@empty
1652       \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
1653     \else
1654       \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
1655     \fi
1656   \fi}
1657 \AtEndDocument{%
1658   \ifx\@received\@empty\else
1659     \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
1660   \fi}
```

3.17 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```
1661 \RequirePackage{comment}
1662 \excludecomment{CCSXML}
```

\@concepts This is the storage macro and counter for concepts

```
1663 \let\@concepts\@empty
1664 \newcounter{@concepts}
```

\ccsdesc The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)

```
1665 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
1666   \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~\ccsdesc@parse@end}
```

\ccsdesc@parse The parser of the expression Significance~General~Specific (we need textcomp for \textrightarrow). Note that Specific can be empty!

```
1667 \def\textrightarrow{\rightarrow}
```



```

1668 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
1669   \stepcounter{@concepts}%
1670   \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
1671     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
1672       \textbf{#2}}%
1673     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{;}%
1674     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
1675     \g@addto@macro{@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
1676       \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
1677       \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
1678     \fi
1679     \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
1680       \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
1681         \textrightarrow\ }%
1682       \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
1683         \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}}%
1684         \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
1685         \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
1686         #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
1687     \fi
1688 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}

1689 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\empty\relax
1690   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1691     \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
1692       for papers over two pages}%
1693   \fi\fi\fi}

```

```

\ccsdesc@parse@finish Gobble everything to \ccsdesc@parse@end
1694 \def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{ }

```

3.18 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

\if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol

```

1695 \newif\if@printcopyright
1696 \@printcopyrighttrue

```

\if@printpermission Whether to print the permission block

```

1697 \newif\if@printpermission
1698 \@printpermissiontrue

```

\if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper

```

1699 \newif\if@acmowned
1700 \@acmownedtrue

```

Keys:

```

1701 \define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
1702   \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
1703   acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
1704   usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
1705   licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%

```

```

1706   iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g,cc}{%
1707   \@printpermissiontrue
1708   \@printcopyrighttrue
1709   \@acmownedtrue
1710   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
1711   \@printpermissionfalse
1712   \@printcopyrightfalse
1713   \@acmownedfalse
1714   \fi
1715   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
1716   \@acmownedfalse
1717   \fi
1718   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
1719   \@acmownedfalse
1720   \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1721   \fi
1722   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
1723   \@printpermissiontrue
1724   \@printcopyrightfalse
1725   \@acmownedfalse
1726   \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1727   \fi
1728   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
1729   \@acmownedfalse
1730   \fi
1731   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
1732   \@acmownedfalse
1733   \fi
1734   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
1735   \@acmownedfalse
1736   \fi
1737   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
1738   \@acmownedfalse
1739   \fi
1740   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
1741   \@acmownedtrue
1742   \fi
1743   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
1744   \@acmownedfalse
1745   \fi
1746   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
1747   \@acmownedfalse
1748   \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1749   \fi
1750   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
1751   \@acmownedfalse
1752   \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1753   \fi
1754   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
1755   \@acmownedfalse
1756   \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1757   \fi}

```

`\setcopyright` This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```
1758 \def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
1759 \setcopyright{acmcopyright}
```

\setcctype The type of Creative Commons license used

```
1760 \newcommand\setcctype[2][4.0]{%
1761 \def\ACM@cc@version{#1}%
1762 \def\ACM@cc@type{#2}}
1763 \setcctype{by}
```

\@copyrightowner Here is the owner of the copyright

```
1764 \def\@copyrightowner{%
1765 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1766 \or % acmcopyright
1767 Association for Computing Machinery.
1768 \or % acmlicensed
1769 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1770 ACM\@.
1771 \or % rightsretained
1772 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1773 \or % usgov
1774 \or % usgovmixed
1775 Association for Computing Machinery.
1776 \or % cagov
1777 Crown in Right of Canada.
1778 \or %cagovmixed
1779 Association for Computing Machinery.
1780 \or %licensedusgovmixed
1781 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1782 ACM\@.
1783 \or % licensedcagov
1784 Crown in Right of Canada. Publication rights licensed to
1785 ACM\@.
1786 \or %licensedcagovmixed
1787 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1788 ACM\@.
1789 \or % othergov
1790 Association for Computing Machinery.
1791 \or % licensedothergov
1792 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1793 ACM\@.
1794 \or % ic2w3www
1795 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1796 under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
1797 \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
1798 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1799 under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
1800 \or % cc
1801 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1802 \fi}
```

\@formatdoi Print a clickable DOI

```
1803 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}
```

\@copyrightpermission The canned permission block.

1804 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
1805 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1806 \or % acmcopyright
1807 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1808 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1809 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1810 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1811 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1812 others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
1813 permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to
1814 redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1815 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1816 permissions@acm.org.
1817 \or % acmlicensed
1818 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1819 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1820 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1821 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1822 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1823 others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
1824 is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
1825 or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1826 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1827 permissions@acm.org.
1828 \or % rightsretained
1829 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this work
1830 for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that
1831 copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage
1832 and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on the first
1833 page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work must be
1834 honored. For all other uses, contact the
1835 owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
1836 \or % usgov
1837 This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
1838 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
1839 redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
1840 given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
1841 source.
1842 \or % usgovmixed
1843 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1844 by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States
1845 government. As such, the United States government retains a
1846 nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this
1847 article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes only.
1848 \or % cagov
1849 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1850 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1851 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1852 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1853 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1854 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1855 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
1856 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
1857 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by

1858 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
1859 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
1860 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1861 permissions@acm.org.

1862 \or % cagovmixed

1863 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
1864 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
1865 in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the copyright.
1866 Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the author's
1867 government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital or hard
1868 copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies must bear
1869 this notice and the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for
1870 components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored.
1871 To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
1872 specific permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions
1873 from permissions@acm.org.

1874 \or % licensedusgovmixed

1875 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1876 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1877 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
1878 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
1879 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
1880 purposes only.

1881 \or % licensedcagov

1882 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1883 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1884 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1885 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1886 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1887 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1888 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
1889 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
1890 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1891 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
1892 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
1893 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1894 permissions@acm.org.

1895 \or % licensedcagovmixed

1896 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1897 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1898 or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
1899 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
1900 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
1901 purposes only.

1902 \or % othergov

1903 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1904 by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national government. As
1905 such, the Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to
1906 publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
1907 Government purposes only.

1908 \or % licensedothergov

1909 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1910 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1911 or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government

```

1912 retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
1913 this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
1914 only.
1915 \or % iw3c2w3
1916 This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
1917 International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1918 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1919 the appropriate attribution.
1920 \or % iw3c2w3g
1921 This paper is published under the Creative Commons
1922 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
1923 (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1924 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1925 the appropriate attribution.
1926 \or % CC
1927 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{%
1928 \def\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/legalcode}}{%
1929 \edef\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/licenses/\ACM@cc@type/\ACM@cc@version/legalcode}}%
1930 \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{\includegraphics[height=5ex]{doclicense-CC-\ACM@cc@type-88x31}}\
1931 \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{%
1932 This work is licensed under a Creative Commons
1933 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{CC0 1.0 Universal}{%
1934 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by}{Attribution}{}%
1935 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-sa}{Attribution-ShareAlike}{}%
1936 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nd}{Attribution-NoDerivatives}{}%
1937 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc}{Attribution-NonCommercial}{}%
1938 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-sa}{Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike}{}%
1939 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-nd}{Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives}{}%
1940 ~\IfEq{\ACM@cc@version}{4.0}{4.0 International}{3.0 Unported}%
1941 }
1942 License.}%
1943 \fi}

```

`\copyrightyear` By default, the copyright year is the same as `\acmYear`, but one can override this:

```

1944 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}
1945 \copyrightyear{\@acmYear}

```

`\@teaserfigures` The teaser figures container

```

1946 \def\@teaserfigures{}

```

`teaserfigure` The teaser figure

```

1947 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}

```

`\@saveteaser` Saving the teaser

```

1948 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}

```

`\thanks` We redefine `amsart \thanks` so the anonymous key works

```

1949 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
1950 \ifnotempty{#1}{%
1951 \if@ACM@anonymous
1952 \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%
1953 \else
1954 \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%
1955 \fi}}

```

`\anon` We provide `\anon` command, which blinds parts of the text if the package option `anonymous` is set

```
1956 \newcommand{\anon}[2][ANONYMIZED]{%
1957   \if@ACM@anonymous
1958     {\color{ACMOrange}#1}%
1959   \else%
1960     #2%
1961   \fi}
```

3.19 Maketitle hook

The current \LaTeX provides a nice `lthooks` mechanism. However, since it is relatively new, we will use oldfashioned approach—at least for now.

`\@beginmaketitlehook` The hook

```
1962 \ifx\@beginmaketitlehook\undefined
1963   \let\@beginmaketitlehook\empty
1964 \fi
```

`\AtBeginMaketitle` Adding to the hook

```
1965 \def\AtBeginMaketitle{\g@addto@macro\@beginmaketitlehook}
```

3.20 ACM Engage top matter

`\@acmengagemetadadata` The special metadata for ACM engage course materials

```
1966 \def\@acmengagemetadadata{}
```

`\setengagemetadadata` Adding topic to engage metadata

```
1967 \def\setengagemetadadata#1#2{%
1968   \g@addto@macro{\@acmengagemetadadata}{%
1969     \setengagemetadadata{#1}{#2}}}
```

3.21 Typesetting top matter

`\mktitle@bx` Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in the construction `\@twocolumn[<box>]`.

```
1970 \newbox\mktitle@bx
```

`\maketitle` The (in)famous `\maketitle`. Note that in `sigchi-a` mode, authors are *not* in the title box.

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```
1971 \def\maketitle{\@beginmaketitlehook
1972   \@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
1973   \if@ACM@anonymous
1974     % Anonymize omission of \author-s
1975     \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
1976   \fi
1977   \begingroup
```

```

1978 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
1979 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1980 \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
1981 \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
1982 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
1983 \hsize=\textwidth
1984 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
1985 \mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\mkauthors\fi\mkteasers
1986 \@printtopmatter
1987 \if@ACM@sigchiamode\mkauthors\fi
1988 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1989 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
1990 \@titlenotes
1991 \@subtitlenotes
1992 \@authornotes
1993 \let\@makefnmark\relax
1994 \let\@thefnmark\relax
1995 \let\@makefntext\noindent
1996 \ifx\@empty\thankses\else
1997   \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1998     \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
1999   \fi
2000 \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
2001   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
2002     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2003       \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
2004         \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
2005       \fi
2006     \fi
2007   \fi
2008 \if@ACM@nonacm\else\footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
2009   \if@ACM@authordraft
2010     \raisebox[-2ex][\z@][\z@]{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
2011       Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
2012     \color[gray]{0.9}%
2013   \fi
2014   \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
2015   \if@ACM@authorversion\else
2016     \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
2017   \fi
2018   \if@ACM@manuscript\else
2019     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
2020       \if@ACM@engage
2021         {\itshape \@acmBooktitle, \@acmYear.}\par
2022       \else
2023         {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
2024       \fi
2025     \fi
2026   \fi
2027   \if@printcopyright
2028     \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\
2029   \else
2030     \@copyrightyear.\
2031   \fi

```



```

2032 \if@ACM@manuscript
2033     Manuscript submitted to ACM\
2034 \else
2035     \if@ACM@authorversion
2036         This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
2037         your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
2038         of Record was published in
2039         \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2040             \emph{\@journalName}%
2041         \else
2042             \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
2043         \fi
2044         \ifx\@acmDOI@empty
2045             .
2046         \else
2047             , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
2048         \fi\
2049     \else
2050         \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2051             \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2052                 \@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle
2053                 \ifx\@acmPrice@empty\else\ $\@acmPrice\fi\
2054                 \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
2055             \else % Conference
2056                 \ifx\@acmISBN@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN
2057                 \ifx\@acmPrice@empty.\else\dots$\@acmPrice\fi\fi
2058                 \ifx\@acmDOI@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
2059             \fi
2060         \fi
2061     \fi
2062 \fi}
2063 \fi
2064 \endgroup
2065 \if@ACM@engage@typesetengagemetadata\fi
2066 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
2067 \@mkabstract
2068 \ifx\@translatedabstracts@empty\else
2069 \@translatedabstracts\fi
2070 \if@ACM@printccs
2071 \ifx\@concepts@empty\else\bgroup
2072     {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
2073     \noindent\@concepts\par}\egroup
2074 \fi
2075 \fi
2076 \ifx\@keywords@empty\else\bgroup
2077     {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
2078     \noindent\@keywords\par}\egroup
2079 \fi
2080 \ifx\@translatedkeywords@empty\else
2081 \@translatedkeywords
2082 \fi
2083 \let\metadata@authors=\authors
2084 \nxandlist{, }{, }{\, }\metadata@authors
2085 \def\@ACM@checkaffil{ }%

```

```

2086 \hypersetup{%
2087   pdfauthor={\metadata@authors},
2088   pdftitle={\@title},
2089   pdfsubject={\@concepts},
2090   pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
2091   pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
2092     \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
2093     and hyperref
2094     \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
2095 \andify\authors
2096 \andify\shortauthors
2097 \global\let\authors=\authors
2098 \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
2099 \if@ACM@printacmref
2100   \mkbibcitation
2101 \fi
2102 \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
2103                   % at the top of page 1
2104 \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
2105 \@printendtopmatter
2106 \@afterindentfalse
2107 \@afterheading
2108 }

```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```

2109 \def\@specialsection#1{%
2110   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2111   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2112   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2113     \relax % manuscript
2114     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2115     \or % acmsmall
2116     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2117     \or % acmlarge
2118     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2119     \or % acmtog
2120     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2121     \or % sigconf
2122     \section*{#1}%
2123     \or % siggraph
2124     \section*{#1}%
2125     \or % sigplan
2126     \noindentparagraph*{#1:~}%
2127     \or % sigchi
2128     \section*{#1}%
2129     \or % sigchi-a
2130     \section*{#1}%
2131     \or % acmengage
2132     \section*{#1}%
2133     \fi
2134   \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
2135   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
2136 }

```

`\@printtopmatter` The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box. Note that for `sigchi-a` we print badges here rather than in `\mktitle` since we want them in the margins.

Note that if there are too many authors, `\mktitle@bx` might overflow the page. Therefore we start with checking this and if this happens, we split the box and print it page by page.

```

2137 \def\@printtopmatter{%
2138   \ifx\@startPage\empty
2139     \gdef\@startPage{1}%
2140   \else
2141     \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
2142   \fi
2143   \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
2144   \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
2145   \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight
2146     \loop
2147       \setbox\@tempboxa=\vsplit \mktitle@bx to 0.9\textheight
2148       \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
2149       \noindent\unvbox\@tempboxa
2150       \clearpage
2151       \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
2152       \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
2153       \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight\repeat
2154   \fi
2155   \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
2156   \noindent
2157   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2158   \relax % manuscript
2159     \box\mktitle@bx\par
2160   \or % acmsmall
2161     \box\mktitle@bx\par
2162   \or % acmlarge
2163     \box\mktitle@bx\par
2164   \or % acmtog
2165     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2166   \or % sigconf
2167     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2168   \or % siggraph
2169     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2170   \or % sigplan
2171     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2172   \or % sigchi
2173     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2174   \or % sigchi-a
2175     \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
2176   \if@ACM@badge
2177     \marginpar{\noindent
2178       \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\empty\else
2179         \href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2180           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}%
2181         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2182       \fi
2183     \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\empty\else

```

```

2184         \href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2185             \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}%
2186         \fi}%
2187     \fi
2188 \or % acmengage
2189     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2190 \fi
2191 }

```

`\@mktitle` The title of the article

```

2192 \def\@mktitle{%
2193     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2194     \relax % manuscript
2195         \@mktitle@i
2196     \or % acmsmall
2197         \@mktitle@i
2198     \or % acmlarge
2199         \@mktitle@i
2200     \or % acmtog
2201         \@mktitle@i
2202     \or % sigconf
2203         \@mktitle@iii
2204     \or % siggraph
2205         \@mktitle@iii
2206     \or % sigplan
2207         \@mktitle@iii
2208     \or % sigchi
2209         \@mktitle@iii
2210     \or % sigchi-a
2211         \@mktitle@iv
2212     \or % acmengage
2213         \@mktitle@iii
2214     \fi
2215 }

```

`\@titlefont` The font to typeset the title

```

2216 \def\@titlefont{%
2217     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2218     \relax % manuscript
2219         \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2220     \or % acmsmall
2221         \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2222     \or % acmlarge
2223         \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2224     \or % acmtog
2225         \Huge\sffamily
2226     \or % sigconf
2227         \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2228     \or % siggraph
2229         \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2230     \or % sigplan
2231         \Huge\bfseries
2232     \or % sigchi
2233         \Huge\sffamily\bfseries

```

```

2234 \or % sigchi-a
2235 \Huge\bfseries
2236 \or % acmengage
2237 \Huge\sfamily\bfseries
2238 \fi}

```

`\@subtitlefont` The font to typeset the subtitle

```

2239 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
2240 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2241 \relax % manuscript
2242 \mdseries
2243 \or % acmsmall
2244 \mdseries
2245 \or % acmlarge
2246 \mdseries
2247 \or % acmtog
2248 \LARGE
2249 \or % sigconf
2250 \LARGE\mdseries
2251 \or % siggraph
2252 \LARGE\mdseries
2253 \or % sigplan
2254 \LARGE\mdseries
2255 \or % sigchi
2256 \LARGE\mdseries
2257 \or % sigchi-a
2258 \mdseries
2259 \or % acmengage
2260 \LARGE\mdseries
2261 \fi}

```

`\@mktitle@i` The version of `\mktitle` for most journals

```

2262 \def\@mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
2263 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2264 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2265 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
2266 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
2267 \fi
2268 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2269 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
2270 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
2271 \fi
2272 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
2273 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2274 \raisebox{- .5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2275 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
2276 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2277 \fi
2278 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
2279 \@titlefont\noindent
2280 \@title\@translatedtitle%
2281 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2282 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}%
2283 \fi}%

```

```

2284 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2285 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2286 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2287 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
2288 \fi
2289 \par\bigskip}}%

```

`\@mkttitle@ii` The version of `\mkttitle` for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the `\mkttitle@i` macro

`\@mkttitle@iii` The version of `\@mkttitle` for SIG proceedings. Note that since the title is centered, we leave space for the left badge even if only the right badge is defined.

```

2290 \def\@mkttitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
2291 \setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
2292 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2293 \if@ACM@badge
2294 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@width
2295 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@skip
2296 \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2297 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2298 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2299 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
2300 \fi}%
2301 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2302 \fi
2303 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
2304 \@title\@translatedtitle%
2305 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2306 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}
2307 \fi
2308 }%
2309 \if@ACM@badge
2310 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2311 \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2312 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2313 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2314 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
2315 \fi}%
2316 \fi
2317 \par\bigskip}}%

```

`\@mkttitle@iv` The version of `\@mkttitle` for sigchi-a

```

2318 \def\@mkttitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
2319 \setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
2320 \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
2321 \noindent\@title\@translatedtitle%
2322 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2323 \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle%
2324 \fi
2325 \par\bigskip}}%

```

`\@ACM@addtoaddress` This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item

2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic `\cleaders` trick for this.

```

2326 \newbox\@ACM@commabox
2327 \def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
2328   \ifvmode\else
2329     \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else
2330     \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
2331     \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
2332   \fi\fi
2333   #1}

```

`\institution` Theoretically we can define the macros for `\affiliation` inside the `\mkauthors-style` commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside `\department` `\affiliation`. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...

```

\streetaddress 2334 \def\streetaddress#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\city           2335 \def\postcode#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\state         2336 \if@ACM@journal
\postcode      2337 \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\country       2338 \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
2339   \unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
2340 \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\unskip\ignorespaces}
2341 \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2342 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2343 \def\country#1{\StrDel{#1}{ }[\@tempa]%
2344   \ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
2345   \global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\fi
2346   \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
2347 \else
2348 \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2349 \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
2350   \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2351 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation
2352   #2\else#2\par\fi}%
2353 % \def\streetaddress#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2354 \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
2355 \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
2356 % \def\postcode#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else\unskip\space#1\fi}%
2357 \def\country#1{\global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
2358 \fi

```

`\mkauthors` Typesetting the authors

```

2359 \def\mkauthors{\begingroup
2360   \hsize=\textwidth
2361   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2362   \relax % manuscript
2363     \mkauthors@i
2364   \or % acmsmall
2365     \mkauthors@i
2366   \or % acmlarge
2367     \mkauthors@i
2368   \or % acmtog

```

```

2369 \mkauthors@i
2370 \or % sigconf
2371 \mkauthors@iii
2372 \or % siggraph
2373 \mkauthors@iii
2374 \or % sigplan
2375 \mkauthors@iii
2376 \or % sigchi
2377 \mkauthors@iii
2378 \or % sigchi-a
2379 \mkauthors@iv
2380 \or % acmengage
2381 \mkauthors@iii
2382 \fi
2383 \endgroup
2384 }

```

\@authorfont Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```

2385 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}

```

\@affiliationfont Font for affiliations

```

2386 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}

```

Adjusting fonts for different formats

```

2387 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2388 \relax % manuscript
2389 \or % acmsmall
2390 \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2391 \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2392 \or % acmlarge
2393 \or % acmtog
2394 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
2395 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2396 \or % sigconf
2397 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2398 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2399 \or % siggraph
2400 \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2401 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2402 \or % sigplan
2403 \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
2404 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2405 \or % sigchi
2406 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2407 \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2408 \or % sigchi-a
2409 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2410 \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2411 \or % acmengage
2412 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2413 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2414 \fi

```



```

\@typeset@author@line At this point we have \@currentauthors and \@currentaffiliations. We typeset
them in the journal style
2415 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
2416 \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
2417 \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
2418 \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
2419 \andify\@currentaffiliations
2420 \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
2421 \fi
2422 \def\@currentaffiliations{}}

\if@ACM@instpresent Whether the given affiliation has institution
2423 \newif\if@ACM@instpresent
2424 \@ACM@instpresenttrue

\if@ACM@citypresent Whether the given affiliation has city
2425 \newif\if@ACM@citypresent
2426 \@ACM@citypresenttrue

\if@ACM@countrypresent Whether the given affiliation has country
2427 \newif\if@ACM@countrypresent
2428 \@ACM@countrypresenttrue

\@ACM@resetaffil Reset affiliation flags
2429 \def\@ACM@resetaffil{%
2430 \global\@ACM@instpresentfalse
2431 \global\@ACM@citypresentfalse
2432 \global\@ACM@countrypresentfalse
2433 }

\@ACM@checkaffil Check affiliation flags
2434 \def\@ACM@checkaffil{%
2435 \if@ACM@instpresent\else
2436 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No institution present for an affiliation}%
2437 \fi
2438 \if@ACM@citypresent\else
2439 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No city present for an affiliation}%
2440 \fi
2441 \if@ACM@countrypresent\else
2442 \ClassError{\@classname}{No country present for an affiliation}{ACM
2443 requires each author to indicate their country using country macro.}%
2444 \fi
2445 }

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the
same affiliation becomes \and_:
2446 \def\@mkauthors@i{%
2447 \def\@currentauthors{}%
2448 \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
2449 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
2450 \def\@author##1{%
2451 \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2452 \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%

```

```

2453 \else
2454 \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2455 \fi
2456 \gdef\and{}}%
2457 \def\email##1##2{%
2458 \def\affiliation##1##2{%
2459 \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
2460 \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
2461 \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
2462 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2463 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
2464 \@ACM@resetaffil
2465 \@affiliationfont##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2466 \else
2467 \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
2468 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2469 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2470 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2471 \fi
2472 \fi
2473 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
2474 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
2475 \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
2476 \par\medskip}%
2477 }

```

`\mkauthors@ii` The `\mkauthors@ii` command was the version used in `acmtog`. It is no longer necessary.

`\author@bx` The box to put an individual author in
2478 `\newbox\author@bx`

`\author@bx@wd` The width of the author box
2479 `\newdimen\author@bx@wd`

`\author@bx@sep` The separation between author boxes
2480 `\newskip\author@bx@sep`
2481 `\author@bx@sep=1pc\relax`

`\@typeset@author@bx` Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in `sigchi-a` the box is not centered.

```

2482 \def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd
2483 \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines
2484 \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi
2485 \@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont
2486 \@currentaffiliation}\egroup
2487 \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%
2488 \gdef\@currentauthors{}}%
2489 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}

```

`\mkauthors@iii` The `sigconf` version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.
2490 `\def\mkauthors@iii{%`

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by `\author@bx@sep` plus two `\author@bx@sep` margins. This means that each box must

be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2491 \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
2492 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2493 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2494   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2495 \else
2496   \ifcase\num@authorgroups
2497   \relax % 0?
2498   \or % 1=one author per row
2499   \or % 2=two authors per row
2500     \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
2501   \or % 3=three authors per row
2502     \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
2503   \or % 4=two authors per row (!)
2504     \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2505   \else % three authors per row
2506     \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
2507   \fi
2508 \fi
2509 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```

2510 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2511 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2512 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2513   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2514 \else
2515   \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2516 \fi
2517 \gdef\and{}}%
2518 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2519   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
2520     \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2521 \else
2522   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
2523     \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2524 \fi}%
2525 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2526   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2527     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obexpunctuation=false}%
2528     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2529     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2530 \else
2531   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2532     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obexpunctuation=false}%
2533     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2534     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2535 \fi
2536 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
2537 }%

```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

```

2538 \hsize=\textwidth
2539 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent

```

```

2540 \unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2541 \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
2542 \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}

```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overridden.

```
2543 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\text{textwidth} - \text{author@bx@sep})/N - \text{author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2544 \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2545 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2546 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2547 \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2548 \else
2549 \ifcase\@num@authorgroups
2550 \relax % 0?
2551 \or % 1=one author per row
2552 \else % 2=two authors per row
2553 \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2554 \fi
2555 \fi
2556 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```

2557 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2558 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2559 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2560 \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2561 \else
2562 \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2563 \fi
2564 \gdef\and{}}%
2565 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2566 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2567 \else
2568 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2569 \fi}%
2570 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2571 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2572 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2573 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2574 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2575 \else
2576 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2577 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2578 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2579 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2580 \fi
2581 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
2582 %

```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro

```

2583 \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
2584 \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
2585 \lineskip=1pc\noindent
2586 \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}

```

`\@mkauthorsaddresses` Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```

2587 \def\@mkauthorsaddresses{%
2588 \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
2589 Authors' \else Author's \fi
2590 \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
2591 addresses: \else address: \fi
2592 \bgroup
2593 \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2594 \def\postcode##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2595 \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2596 \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{,}%
2597 \def\institution##1{\unskip\@ACM@institution@separator ##1\gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{ and }}
2598 \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2599 \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2600 \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
2601 \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2602 \def\and{\unskip; \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{, }}%
2603 \def\@author##1{##1}%
2604 \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
2605 \addresses
2606 \egroup}

2607 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
2608 \ifx\@authorsaddresses\@empty
2609 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Authors'
2610 addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
2611 \fi\fi\fi}

```

`\@setaddresses` This is an `amsart` macro that we do not need.

```
2612 \def\@setaddresses{}
```

`\@authornotemark` Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark.

```
2613 \def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}}
```

`\@@authornotemark` Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number

```
2614 \def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}}
```

`\@mkteasers` Typesetting the teasers

```

2615 \def\@mkteasers{%
2616 \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
2617 \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
2618 \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
2619 \global\setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mkttitle@bx\par
2620 \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
2621 \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
2622 \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
2623 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
2624 description}\fi
2625 \medskip}%
2626 \fi}

```

\@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract

```
2627 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
2628 \ifx\@abstract\@empty\else
2629 {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\abstractname}%
2630 \if@ACM@journal
2631 \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2632 \else
2633 \section*{\abstractname}%
2634 \fi
2635 \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
2636 \fi\egroup}
```

\@mktranslatedabstract Typesetting a translated abstract

```
2637 \def\@mktranslatedabstract#1{\selectlanguage{#1}%
2638 \if@ACM@journal
2639 \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2640 \else
2641 \section*{\abstractname}%
2642 \fi
2643 \ignorespaces}
```

\@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format

```
2644 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
2645 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2646 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2647 \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
2648 \def\footnotemark{}%
2649 \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
2650 inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
2651 \string\title{} or \string\author{} instead!}}%
2652 \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ } \else,
2653 Article~\@acmArticle\ \fi}%
2654 \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
2655 \noindent\bgroup
2656 \def\@unskip{\ignorespaces}\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
2657 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
2658 \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2659 % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
2660 % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
2661 % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
2662 % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
2663 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2664 \textit{\@journalNameShort}
2665 \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \article@string (\@acmPubDate),
2666 \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2667 \else
2668 In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
2669 \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
2670 \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, }\@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
2671 \fi\
2672 ACM, New York, NY, USA%
2673 \article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2674 \fi
2675 \fi}
```

```

2676 \fi
2677 \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2678 \par\egroup}

```

`\@printendtopmatter` End the top matter

```

2679 \def\@printendtopmatter{%
2680 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2681 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2682 \par\bigskip
2683 \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
2684 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
2685 }

```

`\@setthanks` We redefine `\@setthanks` using `\long`

```

2686 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}

```

`\@setauthorsaddresses`

```

2687 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}

```

`\@typesetengagemetadata` Typesetting special metadata for ACM Engage

```

2688 \def\@typesetengagemetadata{%
2689 \def\@setengagemetadata##1##2{\par\noindent\textbf{##1} ##2\par}%
2690 \@acmengagemetadata}

```

3.22 Headers and Footers

We use `fancyhdr` for our headers and footers:

```

2691 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}

```

`\ACM@restore@pagestyle` The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the `totpages` package:

```

2692 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
2693 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
2694 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
2695 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
2696 \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
2697 \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2698 \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2699 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}

```

`\ACM@linecount@bx` This is the box displayed in review mode

```

2700 \if@ACM@review
2701 \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
2702 \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
2703 \newcount\ACM@linecount
2704 \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
2705 \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
2706 \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
2707 \normalsize
2708 \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
2709 \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\@
2710 \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
2711 \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
2712 \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat

```

```

2713         {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
2714         \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}
2715 \fi

```

`\ACM@linecountL` How to display the box on the left

```

2716 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
2717   \if@ACM@review
2718   \ACM@mk@linecount
2719   \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2720     \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2721   \end{picture}%
2722 \fi}

```

`\ACM@linecountR` How to display the box on the right. In one column formats we do not step the numbers.

```

2723 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
2724   \if@ACM@review
2725     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2726       \relax % manuscript
2727       \relax
2728       \or % acmsmall
2729       \relax
2730       \or % acmlarge
2731       \relax
2732       \or % acmtog
2733       \ACM@mk@linecount
2734       \or % sigconf
2735       \ACM@mk@linecount
2736       \or % siggraph
2737       \ACM@mk@linecount
2738       \or % sigplan
2739       \ACM@mk@linecount
2740       \or % sigchi
2741       \ACM@mk@linecount
2742       \or % sigchi-a
2743       \ACM@mk@linecount
2744       \or % acmengage
2745       \ACM@mk@linecount
2746   \fi
2747   \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2748     \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2749   \end{picture}%
2750 \fi}

```

`\ACM@timestamp` The timestamp system

```

2751 \if@ACM@timestamp
2752 % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
2753 % \numexpr rounding to nearest
2754 \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
2755 \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
2756 \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
2757 \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
2758 \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
2759   \footnotesize%
2760   \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\empty\relax\else

```



```

2761 Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
2762 \fi
2763 \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
2764 \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
2765 Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
2766 }
2767 \fi

```

`\@shortauthors` Even if the author redefined `\shortauthors`, we do not print it in the headers when in anonymous mode:

```

2768 \def\@shortauthors{%
2769 \if@ACM@anonymous
2770 Anon.
2771 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
2772 \else\shortauthors\fi}

```

`\@headfootfont` The font to typeset header and footer text.

```

2773 \def\@headfootfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}

```

`standardpagestyle` The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one

```

2774 \AtBeginDocument{%
2775 \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
2776 \fancyhf{}}%
2777 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2778 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2779 \def\@acmArticlePage{%
2780 \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
2781 \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
2782 \else%
2783 \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
2784 \fi%
2785 }%
2786 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2787 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2788 \relax % manuscript
2789 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2790 \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2791 \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
2792 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2793 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2794 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2795 \fi%
2796 \or % acmsmall
2797 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2798 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2799 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
2800 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2801 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2802 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2803 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2804 \fi
2805 \or % acmlarge
2806 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont

```

```

2807 \acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2808 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2809 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2810 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\acmArticlePage}%
2811 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2812 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2813 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2814 \fi
2815 \or % acmtog
2816 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2817 \acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2818 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2819 \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2820 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2821 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
2822 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2823 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2824 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2825 \fi
2826 \else % Proceedings
2827 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2828 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2829 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2830 \if@ACM@nonacm
2831 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2832 \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2833 \else%
2834 \if@ACM@engage
2835 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
2836 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
2837 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2838 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2839 \ACM@linecountR}%
2840 \else
2841 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
2842 \acmConference@shortname,
2843 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2844 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2845 \acmConference@shortname,
2846 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2847 \fi
2848 \fi
2849 \fi
2850 \else % Proceedings
2851 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2852 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2853 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2854 \if@ACM@nonacm
2855 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2856 \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2857 \else%
2858 \if@ACM@engage
2859 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2860 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%

```

```

2861     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2862         EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2863         \ACM@linecountR}%
2864     \else
2865     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2866         \acmConference@shortname,
2867         \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2868     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2869         \acmConference@shortname,
2870         \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2871     \fi
2872     \fi
2873     \fi
2874     \if@ACM@sigchiamode
2875     \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}%
2876     \fi
2877     \if@ACM@timestamp
2878     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2879     \fi
2880 }%
2881 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
2882 }

```

\@folio@wd Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number

```

\@folio@ht 2883 \newdimen\@folio@wd
\@folio@voffset 2884 \@folio@wd=\z@
\@folio@max 2885 \newdimen\@folio@ht
2886 \@folio@ht=\z@
2887 \newdimen\@folio@voffset
2888 \@folio@voffset=\z@
2889 \def\@folio@max{1}
2890 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2891 \relax % manuscript
2892 \or % acmsmall
2893 \@folio@wd=45.75pt\relax
2894 \@folio@ht=1.25in\relax
2895 \@folio@voffset=.2in\relax
2896 \def\@folio@max{8}
2897 \or % acmlarge
2898 \@folio@wd=43.25pt\relax
2899 \@folio@ht=79pt\relax
2900 \@folio@voffset=.55in\relax
2901 \def\@folio@max{10}
2902 \fi

```

\@folioblob The macro to typeset the folio blob.

```

2903 \def\@folioblob{\@tempcnta=0\@acmArticleSeq\relax
2904 \ifnum\@tempcnta=0\relax\else
First, we calculate \@acmArticleSeq modulo \@folio@max
2905 \loop
2906     \ifnum\@tempcnta>\@folio@max\relax
2907     \advance\@tempcnta by - \@folio@max
2908 \repeat

```

```

2909 \advance\@tempcnta by -1\relax
2910 \@tempdima=\@folio@ht\relax
2911 \multiply\@tempdima by \the\@tempcnta\relax
2912 \advance\@tempdima by -\@folio@voffset\relax
2913 \begin{picture}(0,0)
2914 \makebox[\z@]{\raisebox{-\@tempdima}{%
2915     \rlap{%
2916         \raisebox{-0.45\@folio@ht}[\z@][\z@]{%
2917             \rule{\@folio@wd}{\@folio@ht}}}%
2918     \parbox{\@folio@wd}{%
2919         \centering
2920         \textcolor{white}{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries\@acmArticle}}}}
2921 \end{picture}\fi}
2922

```

firstpagestyle The page style for the first page only.

```

2923 \AtBeginDocument{%
2924 \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
2925     \fancyhf{}%
2926     \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2927     \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2928     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2929         \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2930             \relax % manuscript
2931             \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2932             \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
2933             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2934                 \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2935             \fi%
2936         \or % acsmall
2937             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2938                 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2939                     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2940                     \@acmPubDate.}%
2941             \fi%
2942             \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2943             \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2944             \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2945             \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{0.6\@folio@wd}%
2946         \or % acmlarge
2947             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2948                 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2949                     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2950                     \@acmPubDate.}%
2951             \fi%
2952             \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2953             \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2954             \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2955             \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{1.4\@folio@wd}%
2956         \or % acmtog
2957             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2958                 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2959                     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2960                     \@acmPubDate.}%

```

```

2961     \fi%
2962     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2963     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2964     \else % Conference proceedings
2965     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2966     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2967     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2968     \fi
2969     \else
2970     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2971     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2972     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2973     \fi
2974     \if@ACM@timestamp
2975     \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
2976     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
2977     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2978     \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
2979     \fi}
2980     \else
2981     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2982     \fi
2983     \fi
2984 }}

```

3.23 Sectioning

\ACM@NRadjust Ross Moore's macro.

Initially \ACM@sect@format@ just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as \section occurs, the \ACM@NRadjust redefines \ACM@sect@format@ to expand into the styling commands; e.g., \@secfont. Then \Sectionformat is temporarily redefined to produce \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}, which ultimately becomes \Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}. This is done to allow \Sectionformat to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as \realSectionformat which is used with the modified 1st argument, then \Sectionformat is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line #1{} is used at the end of \ACM@NRadjust. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any \MakeUppercase acts on just the {}. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in \@adddotafter being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via \ACM@adddotafter, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched \@adddotafter.

```

2985 \def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%
2986   \begingroup
2987   \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
2988   % do nothing when \Sectionformat is unknown
2989   \def\next{\endgroup #1}%

```

```

2990 \else
2991 \def\next{\endgroup
2992 \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
2993 \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
2994 \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
2995 %% next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
2996 \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2997 \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
2998 #1{ }% imposes the styles, but nullifies \MakeUppercase
2999 \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
3000 }%
3001 \fi \next
3002 }

```

\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat

```

3003 \def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
3004 \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}%
3005 \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
3006 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format}{\ACM@sect@format@}
3007 \def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
3008 \let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
3009 \AtBeginDocument{%
3010 \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
3011 \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
3012 \fi
3013 }

```

\ACM@adddotafter

```

3014 \def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}

```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```

3015 \renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
3016 {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3017 {.25\baselineskip}%
3018 {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
3019 \renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
3020 {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3021 {.25\baselineskip}%
3022 {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}
3023 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
3024 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3025 {-3.5\p@}%
3026 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}}}
3027 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
3028 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3029 {-3.5\p@}%
3030 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont\@adddotafter}}}}
3031 \newcommand\noindentparagraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
3032 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3033 {-3.5\p@}%
3034 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont}}}}
3035
3036 \renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
3037 {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%

```

```

3038 {4\p@}%
3039 {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}

\section@raggedright Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase
3040 \def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
3041 \rightskip\@rightskip
3042 \leftskip\z@skip
3043 \parindent\z@}

\@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.
\@subsecfont 3044 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
\@subsubsecfont 3045 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\@parfont 3046 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
3047 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
3048 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
3049 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3050 \relax % manuscript
3051 \or % acmsmall
3052 \or % acmlarge
3053 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3054 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
3055 \or % acmtog
3056 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3057 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
3058 \or % sigconf
3059 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3060 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3061 \or % siggraph
3062 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3063 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3064 \or % sigplan
3065 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3066 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3067 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3068 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
3069 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
3070 \or % sigchi
3071 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
3072 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3073 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3074 \or % sigchi-a
3075 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
3076 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3077 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3078 \or % acmengage
3079 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3080 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3081 \fi

\@adddotafter Add punctuation after a sectioning command
3082 \def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}

\@addspaceafter Add space after a sectioning command
3083 \def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}

```

3.24 TOC lists

`\@dotsep` Related to the `\tableofcontents` are all the horizontal fillers. Base \LaTeX defines `\@dottedtocline`, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects `\@dotsep` to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
3084 \providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

3.25 Theorems

`\@acmplainbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3085 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

`\@acmplainindent` The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3086 \def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

`\@acmplainheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3087 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

`\@acmplainnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3088 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the `acmplain` theorem style:

```
3089 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3090 \relax % manuscript
3091 \or % acmsmall
3092 \or % acmlarge
3093 \or % acmtog
3094 \or % sigconf
3095 \or % siggraph
3096 \or % sigplan
3097 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
3098 \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
3099 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
3100 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
3101 \or % sigchi
3102 \or % sigchi-a
3103 \or % acmengage
3104 \fi
```

`acmplain` The `acmplain` theorem style

```
3105 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
3106 { .5\baselineskip \@plus .2\baselineskip
3107   \@minus .2\baselineskip }% space above
3108 { .5\baselineskip \@plus .2\baselineskip
3109   \@minus .2\baselineskip }% space below
3110 {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
3111 {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
3112 {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
3113 { . }% punctuation after head
3114 { .5em }% spacing after head
3115 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont{#3}}}}% head spec
```


`\@acmdefinitionbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
3116 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

`\@acmdefinitionindent` The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
3117 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}
```

`\@acmdefinitionheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
3118 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}
```

`\@acmdefinitionnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
3119 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```
3120 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```
3121 \relax % manuscript
```

```
3122 \or % acmsmall
```

```
3123 \or % acmlarge
```

```
3124 \or % acmtog
```

```
3125 \or % sigconf
```

```
3126 \or % siggraph
```

```
3127 \or % sigplan
```

```
3128 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

```
3129 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
```

```
3130 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
```

```
3131 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
```

```
3132 \or % sigchi
```

```
3133 \or % sigchi-a
```

```
3134 \or % acmengage
```

```
3135 \fi
```

`acmdefinition` The acmdefinition theorem style

```
3136 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
```

```
3137 {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
```

```
3138 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
```

```
3139 {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
```

```
3140 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
```

```
3141 {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
```

```
3142 {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
```

```
3143 {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
```

```
3144 {.%} punctuation after head
```

```
3145 {.5em}% spacing after head
```

```
3146 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

Make `acmplain` the default theorem style.

```
3147 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138>). The `acmthm` option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by

the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```
3148 \AtEndPreamble{%
3149   \if@ACM@acmthm
3150   \theoremstyle{acmplain}
3151   \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
3152     \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
3153   }{}
3154   \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
3155     \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
3156   }{}
3157   \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
3158     \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
3159   }{}
3160   \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
3161     \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
3162   }{}
3163   \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
3164     \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
3165   }{}
3166   \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
3167   \@ifundefined{example}{%
3168     \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
3169   }{}
3170   \@ifundefined{definition}{%
3171     \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
3172   }{}
3173   \fi
3174   \theoremstyle{acmplain}
3175 }
```

`\@proofnamefont` The font to typeset the proof name.

```
3176 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}
```

`\@proofindent` Whether or not to indent proofs.

```
3177 \def\@proofindent{\indent}
```

Customization of the proof environment.

```
3178 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3179 \relax % manuscript
3180 \or % acmsmall
3181 \or % acmlarge
3182 \or % acmtog
3183 \or % sigconf
3184 \or % siggraph
3185 \or % sigplan
3186 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
3187 \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
3188 \or % sigchi
3189 \or % sigchi-a
3190 \or % acmengage
3191 \fi
```

proof We want some customization of the proof environment.

```
3192 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
3193 \pushQED{\qed}%
3194 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
3195 \trivlist
3196 \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
3197       {\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces
3198 }{%
3199 \popQED\endtrivlist\endpfalse
3200 }
```

3.26 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format. Note that pbalance uses a different mechanism.

```
3201 \AtEndPreamble{%
3202 \if@ACM@pbalance
3203 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3204 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3205 \relax % manuscript
3206 \or % acsmall
3207 \or % acmlarge
3208 \or % acmtog
3209 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3210 \or % sigconf
3211 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3212 \or % siggraph
3213 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3214 \or % sigplan
3215 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3216 \or % sigchi
3217 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3218 \or % sigchi-a
3219 \or % acmengage
3220 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3221 \fi
3222 \fi
3223 \if@ACM@balance
3224 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3225 \relax % manuscript
3226 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3227 \or % acsmall
3228 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3229 \or % acmlarge
3230 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3231 \or % acmtog
3232 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3233 \or % sigconf
3234 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3235 \or % siggraph
3236 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3237 \or % sigplan
3238 \RequirePackage{balance}%
```

```

3239     \or % sigchi
3240         \RequirePackage{balance}%
3241     \or % sigchi-a
3242         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3243     \or % acmengage
3244         \RequirePackage{balance}%
3245     \fi
3246 \fi
3247 }
3248 \AtEndDocument{%
3249     \if@ACM@balance
3250     \if@twocolumn
3251     \balance
3252     \fi\fi}

```

3.27 Acknowledgments

`\acksname`

```

3253 \newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}

```

`\acks` This is a comment-like structure

```

3254 \specialcomment{acks}{%
3255     \begingroup
3256     \section*{\acksname}
3257     \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
3258 }{%
3259     \endgroup
3260 }

```

`\grantsponsor` We just typeset the name of the sponsor

```

3261 \def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}

```

`\grantnum`

```

3262 \newcommand\grantnum[3][{}]{#3%
3263     \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}

```

3.28 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```

3264 \AtEndPreamble{%
3265     \if@ACM@screen
3266     \includecomment{screenonly}
3267     \excludecomment{printonly}
3268 \else
3269     \excludecomment{screenonly}
3270     \includecomment{printonly}
3271 \fi
3272 \if@ACM@anonymous
3273     \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
3274     \excludecomment{acks}
3275 \else
3276     \includecomment{anonsuppress}
3277 \fi}

```

3.29 Additional bibliography commands

`\showeprint` The command `\showeprint` has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’.

```
3278 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
3279   \def\@tempa{#1}%
3280   \ifx\@tempa\empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
3281   \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
3282   \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
3283     arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
3284   \else
3285     \def\@tempb{arXiv}%
3286     \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
3287     arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
3288   \else
3289     #1:#2%
3290   \fi
3291 \fi}
```

3.30 Index

`\theindex` Standard `amsart` uses plain page style in index pages. This clashes with line numbering for review option, so we redefine it.

```
3292 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
3293 \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
3294 \@indextitlestyle
3295 \let\item\@idxitem
3296 \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
3297 \raggedright
3298 \hyphenpenalty\@M
3299 \footnotesize}
```

3.31 End of Class

`\vspace` We do not disable `\vspace`, but add warning to it

```
3300 \let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
3301 \let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
3302 \apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
3303   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
3304   objects}}{}{}
3305 \apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
3306   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
3307   objects}}{}{}
3308 \let\@vspace@acm=\@vspace
3309 \let\@vspacer@acm=\@vspacer
```

`\ACM@origbaselinestretch` We produce an error if the user tries to change `\baselinestretch`

```
3310 \let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
3311 \AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
3312   \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
3313     \string\baselinestretch\space detected. Please do not do this for
3314     ACM submissions!}\fi}
```

3315 \normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing
3316 </class>

References

- [1] UK TeX Users Group. UK list of TeX frequently asked questions. <https://texfaq.org>, 2019.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>.
- [3] Johannes L. Braams and Javier Bezos. *Babel*, 2022. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/babel>.
- [4] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>.
- [5] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>.
- [6] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings>.
- [7] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in L^AT_EX*, April 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>.
- [8] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. <http://identitystandards.acm.org>.
- [9] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [10] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl>.
- [11] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries>.
- [12] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>.

Change History

1.48	General: Added prologue option to xcolor	48	\ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts	73
	Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg)	34	\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers	71
	Documentation update (siggraph)	34	\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords	70
1.49	General: New journal: DTRAP	34	1.69	\vspace: Added the changed command to avoid grouping
1.53	General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	34	1.70	General: Name change for TDS
	Rearranged docs	34	1.71	General: Bibliography change: volume for @inproceedings is now in brackets together with series
1.54	General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore)	34	1.75	General: Documentation update
1.56	General: Documented \Description	34	1.78	General: Documentation update: Word count
1.57	General: Booktabs package is now the default	34	1.79	General: Updated indormation for TAP, TCPS, TEAC
1.58	General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio)	34	1.80	General: Added DLT and FAC
	New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI	34	1.82	General: Updated abbreviations and codes for several journals
1.60	General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens	34	1.84	General: New journals: JDS, GAMES
	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro	35	1.85	General: Added CC licenses
1.62	General: New journal: TELO	34		Added: acmengage
1.63	General: New journal: FACMP	34		New journal: JRC
	New journal: TQUANT	34		\@mkauthors: Added: acmengage
1.63a	General: Move: TQUANT to TQC	34		\@mktitle: Added: acmengage
1.64	General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error	34		\@parfont: Added: acmengage
1.65	General: New journal: DGOV	34		\@printtopmatter: Added: acmengage
1.66	General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages	34		\@specialsection: Added: acmengage
	Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles	34		\@subtitlefont: Added: acmengage
	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses	93		\@titlefont: Added: acmengage
				\ACM@linecountR: Added: acmengage
				format: New format: acmengage
				\parskip: Added: acmengage

v1.00	General: First released version	34	v1.06	\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro . . .	70
v1.01	General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/1)	34		\@ACM@badge@width: Added macro . .	70
	Defined ACM colors	34		\@ACM@title@width: Added macro . .	70
	Explicitly put draft option (closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/4)	37		\@mktitle@i: Added processing badges	85
	Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/5)	34		Made generic	85
v1.02	General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/12)	34		\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete	86
	Documentation changes (closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/13)	34		\@mktitle@iii: Added processing badges	86
v1.03	General: Added anonsuppress environment	34		Made more generic	86
	Added authorversion option (closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/9)	34		\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic . .	86
	\@formatdoi: Added macro	75		\@printtopmatter: Added processing badges	82
	\if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro	36		\@subtitlefont: Added macro	85
	\maketitle: Added special case of authorversion	79		\@titlefont: Added macro	84
v1.04	General: Updated bibliography for siggraph	34		\acmBadgeL: Added macro	70
	\acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet	69		\acmBadgeR: Added macro	70
	\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet	69		\if@ACM@badge: Added macro	70
	\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet	69	v1.07	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes	79
v1.05	General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib	34		Corrected a bug with permission and footnotes order	79
	Patched \setcitetstyle command; closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/19	34	v1.08	General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet	34
				Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) . . .	34
			v1.09	General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules	34
			v1.10	General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording	73
				\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author version, https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/36	79
				standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location	97
			v1.11	General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet . . .	34
			v1.12	General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent . .	52
				Documentation updates	34
				\@marginfigure: Now centering by default	55
				\@marginintable: Now centering by default	55

\@parfont: Moved to		\country: Added macro	87
\section@raggedright	103	\department: Added macro	87
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro	51	\grantnum: Added macro	108
\descriptionlabel: Redefined	57	\grantsponsor: Added macro	108
\footnoterule: Made shorter	51	\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro	66
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro	36	\institution: Added macro	87
\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro	52	\num@authorgroups: Renamed	65
\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box	79	\orcid: Introduced macro	67
\section@raggedright: Introduced macro	103	\position: Added macro	87
v1.13		\postcode: Added macro	87
General: Font adjustments for		\state: Added macro	87
acmsmall	88	\streetaddress: Added macro	87
Increased font size for ACM Large	39	standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode	97
Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings	72	v1.16	
\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered	46	General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet)	34
\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro	48	\@headfootfont: Added macro	97
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro	42	standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font	97
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro	42	v1.17	
\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro	71	General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs	49
standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs	97	\@makefnmark: Redefined	47
Expanded headers for sigchi-a	97	\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals	87
Suppressed folios if sig	97	\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted	90
v1.14		\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak	94
General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet)	34	Changed format for sigs	94
Patched \citestyle	40	\acmArticle: The default is now numerical	69
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use	42	\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50.	69
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use	42	\acmNumber: The default is now numerical	69
v1.15		\acmVolume: The default is now numerical	69
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro	86	\acmYear: The default is now numerical	69
\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system	90	\description: Decreased indent	57
\@shortauthors: Introduced macro	97	\grantnum: Added url	108
\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro	90	\grantsponsor: Renamed	108
\acks: Added macro	108	\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib	71
\affiliation: Added code for author groups	67	standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs	97
\author: Added code for author groups	66	v1.18	
\city: Added macro	87	General: Natbib is now the default for all formats	34
		\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations	89
		\@typeset@author@line: Added macro	88

v1.19	General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	34	Updated IMWUT and PACMPL . . .	58
	Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	40	\department: Added optional parameter	87
	\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	94	v1.31	
	\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	108	General: Documentation changes . . .	34
v1.20	General: Bug fixes for bst	34	\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro	67
	\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space	94	\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak	94
v1.21	\showeprint: Added macro	109	\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure	44
v1.22	General: More bibliography changes for Aptara	34	Redefined macro	46
v1.23	General: Add PACMPL journal option	34	\@textbottom: Redefined	51
v1.24	General: Add IMWUT journal option	58	\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato)	69
v1.25	General: Updated PACMPL	58	\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato)	69
v1.26	General: Corrected \shortcite bug	34	\additionalaffiliation: Added macro	67
	Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer)	34	\l@section: Redefined macro	46
v1.27	\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected	71	\l@subsubsection: Redefined macro	46
v1.28	General: Corrected option natbib behavior	42	v1.32	
	Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords	47	General: Added POMACS journal option	34
	\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato)	72	Format siggraph is now obsolete	34
v1.29	General: Increased head to 13pt	49	\@formatdoi: New doi format	75
	\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson)	94	v1.33	
	\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson)	72	General: Added acmart-preload-hook	34
	standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet)	97	Added cmap and glyphtounicode	52
v1.30	General: Added \frenchspacing	110	BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected	34
	Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi	34	BibTeX crossref bug corrected	34
	Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1	52	BibTeX numpages bug corrected	34
			Documentation updates	34
			Moved \citename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it	48
			Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann)	52
			\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	86
			\@mkauthors@i: Added obeypunctuation code	89
			\@mkauthors@iii: Added obeypunctuation code	90
			\@mkauthors@iv: Added obeypunctuation code	92
			\@subtitlefont: Added \normalsize	85
			\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro	96
			\ACM@linecountR: Added macro	96
			\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number	96
			Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	96

Added submission id	96	If the copyright is set to usgov or rightsretained, the price is suppressed	73
\acmSubmissionID: Added macro . .	69	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square brackets for author-year style . . .	42
\city: Added obeypunctuation code	87		
\country: Added obeypunctuation code	87	v1.36	
\department: Added obeypunctuation code	87	General: Added PACMHCI journal options	58
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation: Added macro	67	Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats	34
\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro	37	\@ACM@authorsperrow: Added macro	71
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted macro	36	\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsperrow override	90
\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	37	\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsperrow override	92
\institution: Added obeypunctuation code	87	\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil	37
firstpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	100	v1.37	
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	100	General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	57
\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein	79	Set \normalparindent; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	34
\position: Added obeypunctuation code	87	\description: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	57
\postcode: Added obeypunctuation code	87	\descriptionlabel: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	57
\state: Added obeypunctuation code	87	\normalparindent: Set \normalparindent (Matthew Fluet)	51
\streetaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	87	v1.38	
standardpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	97	General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN	34, 39
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	97	v1.39	
v1.34		\@@authornotemark: Added macro . .	93
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from doi numbers	94	\authornotemark: Added macro . . .	69
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are continuous	95	v1.40	
\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are continuous	96	General: Added 'textcase' package . .	40
\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are continuous	96	Added heightrounded to geometry	49
\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings	79	Added new copyright version: licensedcagov	34
Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers . .	79	Added package cleveref	34
Rearranged bibstrip	79	Added Ross Moore code for glyphtounicode	52
The \terms command is now obsolete	79	Bibliography changes	34
\terms: The \terms command now just produces a warning	70	\@copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . .	75
v1.35		\@copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . .	75
General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al. . . .	34	\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	89
		\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	103

\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work	95	\@parfont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	103
\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro	73	\@titlefont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	84
\city: We now do not print this even in SIG	87	v1.46	
\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces	87	General: Added etoolbox	34
\l@section: Redefined macro	46	Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly	34
\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG	87	Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode	47
\state: We now do not print this even in SIG	87	PACM now set screen to true	58
\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG	87	Restore theorem defs to class file	34
v1.41		\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	93
General: Added new badges	34	\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle	94
v1.42		\@printendtopmatter: Made it \par\bigskip uniformly	95
General: Deleted ACM badges	34	\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule	82
v1.43		\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	95
\@startsection: Added \makeatletter	46	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm)	95
\country: Added comma before country for journals	87	\author: Started counting authors	66
v1.44		\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro	68
General: Added package refcount	34	\country: Corrected spacing for institution	87
Deleted package cleveref	34	\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description	35
Put theorem defs in a separate style	34	\liningnums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec	53
\@acmBooktitle: Added macro	65	\maketitle: Added authors' addresses Thankses go before authors' addresses	79
\@acmEditors: Added macro	65	\num@authors: Introduced macro	65
\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro	65	v1.47	
\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if acmArticleSeq is empty	99	General: New journal: THRI	34
\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has just one page, use 'page' instead of 'pages'	94	v1.48	
\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added macro	95	General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar	48
\acmArticle: The default is now empty	69	Code prettying (Michael D. Adams)	34
\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle might be empty	69	Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas)	34
\acmBooktitle: Added macro	65	Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date	34
\editor: Added macro	65	Typos fixed (Jamie Davis)	34
\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro	35	\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams)	97
\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are not printed (by Michael Ekstrand)	79		
v1.45			
\@folioblob: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	99		

\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line	94	v1.55	General: Now we use purple color for links	47
\ACM@timestamp: Formatting change (Michael D. Adams)	96		Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva)	54
\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios	35		Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg)	40
\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag	79		\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected	94
Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger)	79		\maketitle: Fixes topnum	79
Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov)	79	v1.56	General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font declaration	52
v1.50			Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn)	49
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	75		\@marginfigure: Added checking for description	55
v1.51			\@mkteasers: Added check for description	93
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression	73		\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn)	108
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g	73		\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn)	72
XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner)	52		\Description: Added macro	53
firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	100		\if@Description@present: Added macro	53
standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	97	v1.57	\if@undescribed@images: Added macro	53
v1.52			\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch	109
\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses	75		\author: Added warning if \author has comma	66
\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	75		\email: Added warning if \author has comma	67
v1.53			\if@ACM@balance: Added macro	36
General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	58	v1.58	\vspace: Added warning	109
v1.54			General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is renamed to TDS	58
General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning	102		Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf subject	47
Deleted indent for subsection	102		\@dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	56
XeTeX now uses T1 encoding	52		\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	55
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore)	94		\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	55
\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode	97		\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	94
\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro	102		\@printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	95
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro	102		\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	55
\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro	101			
\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode	66			
\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro	36			

\maketitle: Original \vspace inside	v1.68
\maketitle 79	General: New command for unindent
\vspace: Preserved old versions as	paras 102
\@vspace@orig and	\@specialsection: Deleted grouping
\@vspace@orig 109	altogether 82
v1.59	v1.69
\acmConference: Setting	General: No dots for unindented
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip 65	paragraphs 102
\acmJournal: Setting	\@printendtopmatter: Deleted
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip 64	grouping 95
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip:	\@specialsection: Changed dot to
Introduced macro 38	colon for sigplan 82
firstpagestyle: Added logic for	\ACM@linecountR: Do not increase
conference papers using journal	numbers in one column format . . 96
format 100	\ccsdesc@parse: Use math right
Moved page styles to	arrow in text 72
\AtBeginDocument 100	v1.71
standardpagestyle: Added logic for	\l@subsubsection: Bug fixed (thanks
conference papers using journal	to Andrew Black) 46
format 97	v1.72
Moved page styles to	General: Added hyperxmp 47
\AtBeginDocument 97	\author: Added \detokenize
v1.60	(Kuldeep S. Meel) 66
\@headfootfont: Moved to	\maketitle: Do not andify authors
footnotesize 97	for pdf metadata (Scott Pakin) . . . 79
v1.61	v1.73
\@typeset@author@bx: Added	General: Patching minted and minted*
\normalbaselines 90	to prevent spurious space
v1.64	warnings 54
\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made	\@ACM@checkaffil: Added macro . . 89
the spacing on the left and the	\@ACM@resetaffil: Added macro . . 89
right size equal 95	\@mkauthors@i: Check the presence
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset:	of required elements for
Introduced macro 58	affiliations 89
\maketitle: Added a switch setting to	\@mkauthors@iii: Check the
show that \maketitle is typeset . 79	presence of required elements for
v1.65	affiliations 90
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted	\@mkauthors@iv: Check the presence
cs@addpunct 93	of required elements for
v1.66	affiliations 92
General: Patching algorithm and	\@city: Check the presence in affil . . 87
algorithm* to prevent spurious	\@country: Check the presence in affil 87
space warnings 54	\if@ACM@citypresent: Added macro 89
\@specialsection: Suppress	\if@ACM@countrypresent: Added
warnings about \vspace 82	macro 89
v1.67	\if@ACM@instpresent: Added macro 89
General: Patching lstlisting and	\institution: Check the presence in
lstlisting* to prevent spurious	affil 87
space warnings 54	\maketitle: Do not check again the
\@parfont: Deleted redefinitions of	presence of address fields 79
sections 103	v1.74
\@specialsection: Paragraph inside	General: Changed the order of font
group does not print its argument.	loading 52
Added a bugfix 82	

v1.75		\@ACM@checkaffil: Changed warning to error for country	89	\@mktitle@iii: Added	
	\@beginmaketitlehook: Introduced macro	79		\translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle	86
	\AtBeginMaketitle: Introduced macro	79		\@mktitle@iv: Added	
	\maketitle: Added			\translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle	86
	\@beginmaketitlehook	79		\@mktranslatedabstract: Added macro	94
v1.76				\@mktranslatedkeywords: Added macro	68
	General: Moved hyperxmp before hyperref, see https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/425	47		\@translatedabstracts: Added macro	44
	\author: Added code for orcid links	66		\@translatedkeywords: Added macro	43
	\if@ACM@pbalance: Added macro	36		\@translatedsubtitle: Added macro	43
	\mktitle: Put \par inside group for keywords	79		\@translatedtitle: Added macro	43
	\orcid: Added code for orcid links	67		\ACM@lang@check: Added macro	43
	standardpagestyle: Fixed bug with no line numbers for nonacm	97		\ACM@languages: Introduced macro	37
v1.77				\maketitle: I13n	79
	\@mkauthorsaddresses: New separator of institutions	93		translatedabstract: Added macro	44
v1.78				\translatedkeywords: Added macro	43
	\@mkauthors@i: Unboxing			\translatedsubtitle: Added macro	43
	\mktitle@bx	89		\translatedtitle: Added macro	43
	\@mkauthors@iii: Unboxing				
	\mktitle@bx	90		v1.85	
	\@mkteasers: Unboxing \mktitle@bx	93		General: Added CC licenses	73
	\@printtopmatter: Added processing the overflowing title box	82		\@acmengagemetadata: Introduced macro	79
	\@specialsection: Again suppressed \vspace warning	82		\@copyrightowner: Added CC licenses	75
v1.82				\@copyrightpermission: Added CC licenses	75
	\anon: Introduced macro	79		\@typesetengagemetadata: Introduced macro	95
v1.83				\if@ACM@engage: Introduced macro	38
	General: Use babel for multilanguage papers	42		\maketitle: acmengage	79
	\@mkabstract: I13n	94		\setccctype: Added macro	75
	\@mktitle@i: Added			\setengagemetadata: Introduced macro	79
	\translatedtitle and			v1.86	
	\translatedsubtitle	85		\country: Error if country is empty	87
				standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACM Engage materials	97

Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols	
<code>\\$</code>	2053, 2057
<code>\-</code>	593
<code>\@</code> 1770, 1782, 1785, 1788, 1793, 1875, 1896, 1909	
<code>\@authornotemark</code>	1539, <u>2614</u>
<code>\@par</code>	460, 517
<code>\@ACM@addtoaddress</code>	2326, 2354, 2355, 2357
<code>\@ACM@authorsperrow</code>	1626, 2493, 2494, 2546, 2547
<code>\@ACM@badge@skip</code>	1570, 2181, 2266, 2270, 2276, 2285, 2295, 2301, 2310
<code>\@ACM@badge@width</code>	1567, 2180, 2185, 2265, 2269, 2275, 2287, 2294, 2296, 2299, 2311, 2314
<code>\@ACM@badgefalse</code>	1566
<code>\@ACM@badgetrue</code> 1572, 1577	
<code>\@ACM@balancefalse</code>	3203, 3226, 3228, 3230, 3242
<code>\@ACM@checkaffil</code> 2085, 2434, 2465, 2470, 2529, 2534, 2574, 2579	
<code>\@ACM@citypresentfalse</code>	2431
<code>\@ACM@citypresenttrue</code>	2340, 2354, 2426
<code>\@ACM@commabox</code>	2326, 2330, 2331
<code>\@ACM@countrypresentfalse</code>	2432
<code>\@ACM@countrypresenttrue</code>	2345, 2357, 2428
<code>\@ACM@engagefalse</code>	164
<code>\@ACM@engagetrue</code>	218
<code>\@ACM@institution@separator</code>	2596, 2597, 2602
<code>\@ACM@instpresentfalse</code>	2430
<code>\@ACM@instpresenttrue</code>	2338, 2349, 2424
<code>\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse</code>	223, 1391
<code>\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue</code>	221, 1377
<code>\@ACM@journalfalse</code>	2920, 2939, 2949, 2959
<code>\@ACM@journaltrue</code>	206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 217
<code>\@ACM@labelwidth</code> 972,	975, 983, 988, 1014
<code>\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse</code>	1021
<code>\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue</code>	1972
<code>\@ACM@manuscriptfalse</code> 193	
<code>\@ACM@manuscripttrue</code> 191	
<code>\@ACM@newfontfalse</code>	804, 807, 810
<code>\@ACM@newfonttrue</code>	801
<code>\@ACM@printacmreffalse</code>	94
<code>\@ACM@printfoliosttrue</code> 77	
<code>\@ACM@resetaffil</code>	2429, 2464, 2469, 2528, 2533, 2573, 2578
<code>\@ACM@reviewtrue</code>	139
<code>\@ACM@screenttrue</code> 1128, 1168, 1174, 1180, 1186	
<code>\@ACM@sigchiamodeffalse</code>	195
<code>\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue</code> 215	
<code>\@ACM@timestamptrue</code> 138	
<code>\@ACM@title@width</code>	1569, 2263, 2265, 2266, 2269, 2270, 2278, 2292, 2294, 2295, 2303
<code>\@DeclareACMFormat</code>	38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
<code>\@Description@presentfalse</code>	846, 849, 923, 2620
<code>\@Description@presenttrue</code>	840, 843
<code>\@M</code>	460, 499, 517, 526, 3298
<code>\@abstract</code> 1597, 2628, 2635	
<code>\@acmArticle</code>	1545, 1548, 2052, 2653, 2654, 2780, 2783, 2803, 2813, 2824, 2920, 2939, 2949, 2959
<code>\@acmArticlePage</code>	2779, 2797, 2798,
<code>\@acmArticleSeq</code> 1547, 2903	
<code>\@acmBadgeL@image</code>	1579, 1581,
<code>\@acmBadgeL@url</code>	1578, 1580, 2179, 2274, 2298
<code>\@acmBadgeR@image</code>	1574, 1576,
<code>\@acmBadgeR@url</code>	1573, 1575, 2184, 2286, 2313
<code>\@acmBooktitle</code>	1397, 2021, 2042, 2669
<code>\@acmDOI</code>	1563, 2044, 2047, 2054, 2058, 2677, 2836, 2838, 2860, 2862
<code>\@acmEditors</code> 1405, 1406, 1407, 1410, 2670, 2671	
<code>\@acmISBN</code>	1561, 2056
<code>\@acmMonth</code> 1551, 1553, 2052	
<code>\@acmNumber</code>	1543, 2666, 2803, 2813, 2824, 2939, 2949, 2959
<code>\@acmPrice</code> 1557, 2053, 2057	
<code>\@acmPubDate</code>	1553, 2666, 2803, 2813, 2824, 2940, 2950, 2960
<code>\@acmSubmissionID</code>	1431, 1432, 1451, 1452, 1559, 2760, 2761, 2771
<code>\@acmVolume</code>	1541, 2666, 2802, 2812, 2823, 2938, 2948, 2958
<code>\@acmYear</code>	1549, 1556, 1945, 2021, 2052, 2657

<code>\@acmdefinitionbodyfont</code>	<code>\@authornotes</code>	<code>\@currentauthors</code>
. . . 3116 , 3128 , 3141	. . . 1528 , 1532 , 1992	. . . . . 2416 , 2417 ,
<code>\@acmdefinitionheadfont</code>	<code>\@authorsaddresses</code> .	2447 , 2451 , 2452 ,
. . . 3118 , 3130 , 3143	1503 , 2000 , 2608 , 2687	2454 , 2485 , 2488 ,
<code>\@acmdefinitionindent</code>	<code>\@auxout</code>	2510 , 2512 , 2513 ,
. . . 3117 , 3129 , 3142	. . . . . 629	2515 , 2557 , 2559 ,
<code>\@acmdefinitionnotefont</code>	<code>\@begindocumenthook</code> 625	2560 , 2562 , 2613 , 2614
. . . 3119 , 3131 , 3146	<code>\@beginmaketitlehook</code>	
<code>\@acmengagemetadata</code>	. . . 1962 , 1965 , 1971	<code>\@currentlabel</code> . 544 , 558
. . . 1966 , 1968 , 2690	<code>\@botnum</code> 2104	<code>\@dblarg</code> 446
<code>\@acmownedfalse</code>	<code>\@citestyle</code> 292	<code>\@dblfloat</code> 935
. 1713 , 1716 ,	<code>\@classname</code> 24 ,	<code>\@department</code> . . 1481 , 1482
1719 , 1725 , 1729 ,	26 , 35 , 52 , 54 ,	<code>\@dotsep</code> 3084
1732 , 1735 , 1738 ,	55 , 60 , 62 , 63 ,	<code>\@editorsAbbrev</code>
1744 , 1747 , 1751 , 1755	68 , 70 , 71 , 76 , 79 ,	. . . 1404 , 1409 , 2671
<code>\@acmownedtrue</code>	80 , 85 , 87 , 88 , 93 ,	<code>\@empty</code> . 152 , 225 , 362 ,
. . . 1700 , 1709 , 1741	99 , 100 , 104 , 108 ,	402 , 450 , 1388 ,
<code>\@acmplainbodyfont</code> .	113 , 115 , 116 , 121 ,	1406 , 1428 , 1431 ,
. . . 3085 , 3097 , 3110	123 , 124 , 129 , 131 ,	1449 , 1451 , 1456 ,
<code>\@acmplainheadfont</code> .	132 , 137 , 141 , 142 ,	1457 , 1463 , 1587 ,
. . . 3087 , 3099 , 3112	158 , 166 , 172 , 178 ,	1588 , 1644 , 1645 ,
<code>\@acmplainindent</code> . . .	247 , 403 , 427 , 802 ,	1651 , 1658 , 1663 ,
. . . 3086 , 3098 , 3111	805 , 808 , 845 , 854 ,	1689 , 1963 , 1996 ,
<code>\@acmplainnotefont</code> .	857 , 926 , 1129 ,	2000 , 2044 , 2053 ,
. . . 3088 , 3100 , 3115	1169 , 1175 , 1181 ,	2056 , 2057 , 2058 ,
<code>\@adddotafter</code>	1187 , 1372 , 1374 ,	2068 , 2071 , 2076 ,
2996 , 2997 , 2999 ,	1421 , 1476 , 1490 ,	2080 , 2138 , 2178 ,
3011 , 3026 , 3030 , 3082	1584 , 1590 , 1595 ,	2183 , 2264 , 2268 ,
<code>\@additionalaffiliation</code>	1602 , 1604 , 1605 ,	2273 , 2281 , 2284 ,
. 1477 , 1478	1608 , 1610 , 1611 ,	2297 , 2305 , 2312 ,
<code>\@addpunct</code> . 2600 , 2686 ,	1614 , 1622 , 1624 ,	2322 , 2344 , 2418 ,
2687 , 3082 , 3083 , 3197	1625 , 1627 , 1628 ,	2451 , 2459 , 2460 ,
<code>\@addspaceafter</code> 3083	1691 , 2436 , 2439 ,	2512 , 2518 , 2525 ,
<code>\@affiliationfont</code> . .	2442 , 2609 , 2623 ,	2559 , 2565 , 2570 ,
. 2386 ,	2650 , 3302 , 3305 , 3312	2608 , 2616 , 2653 ,
2391 , 2395 , 2398 ,	<code>\@clubpenalty</code> 505	2658 , 2670 , 2677 ,
2401 , 2404 , 2407 ,	<code>\@concepts</code> . 1663 , 1675 ,	2760 , 2771 , 2836 ,
2410 , 2413 , 2465 , 2485	1689 , 2071 , 2073 , 2089	2838 , 2860 , 2862 ,
<code>\@afterheading</code> . 491 , 2107	<code>\@copyrightowner</code> . . .	3088 , 3119 , 3263 , 3280
<code>\@afterindentfalse</code> .	. . . . . 1764 , 2028	<code>\@endfloatbox</code> 938
. 437 , 2106	<code>\@copyrightpermission</code>	<code>\@endpefalse</code> 3199
<code>\@afterindenttrue</code> . . 435	. . . . . 1804 , 2016	<code>\@endwidfloatbox</code> 938 , 946
<code>\@article@string</code> . . .	<code>\@copyrightyear</code>	<code>\@finalstrut</code> . . . 549 , 562
. . . 2653 , 2666 , 2674	. . . 1944 , 2028 , 2030	<code>\@float</code> 940
<code>\@author</code>	<code>\@currbox</code> . . . 952 , 953 , 954	<code>\@flushglue</code> 3040
1430 , 1436 , 1443 ,	<code>\@currentaffiliation</code>	<code>\@fnsymbol</code> 1982
2450 , 2512 , 2559 , 2603	2486 , 2489 , 2511 ,	<code>\@folio@ht</code>
<code>\@authorfont</code> . . . 2385 ,	2518 , 2519 , 2522 ,	2883 , 2910 , 2916 , 2917
2390 , 2394 , 2397 ,	2525 , 2526 , 2531 ,	<code>\@folio@max</code> 2883 , 2906 , 2907
2400 , 2403 , 2406 ,	2558 , 2565 , 2566 ,	<code>\@folio@voffset</code> 2883 , 2912
2409 , 2412 , 2452 , 2485	2568 , 2570 , 2571 , 2576	<code>\@folio@wd</code> 2883 ,
<code>\@authornotemark</code> . . .	<code>\@currentaffiliations</code>	2917 , 2918 , 2945 , 2955
. . . 1531 , 1537 , 2613	. . . . . 2418 ,	<code>\@folioblob</code> 2903 ,
	2419 , 2420 , 2422 ,	2942 , 2944 , 2952 , 2953
	2448 , 2460 , 2461 , 2467	<code>\@footnotemark</code> . 566 , 1980

<code>\@footnotemark@enolink</code>	1234, 1238, 1242,	<code>\@marginfigure</code>	918, 919
.....	566, 1980	<code>\@margintable</code>	929, 930
<code>\@footnotetext</code>	1258, 1262, 1266,	<code>\@minipagefalse</code>	764, 948
.....	540, 567, 1981	<code>\@minus</code>	3016, 3020, 3024,
<code>\@footnotetext@enolink</code>	1282, 1286, 1290,	3028, 3032, 3037,	
.....	567, 1981	3107, 3109, 3138, 3140	
<code>\@for</code>	268	<code>\@mkabstract</code>	2067, 2627
<code>\@formatdoi</code>	1803, 2047,	<code>\@mkauthors</code>	1985, 1987, 2359
2054, 2058, 2677,	1320, 1324, 1328,	<code>\@mkauthors@i</code>	2363,
2836, 2838, 2860, 2862	1332, 1336, 1340,	2365, 2367, 2369, 2446	
<code>\@fps</code>	939	<code>\@mkauthors@ii</code>	2478
<code>\@fpsadddfault</code>	939	<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code>	.....
<code>\@gobble</code>	290, 334	<code>\@journalNameShort</code>	..... 2371, 2373,
<code>\@hangfrom</code>	459, 516	.....	1093,
<code>\@headfootfont</code>	.....	1097, 1101, 1105,	2375, 2377, 2381, 2490
.....	2773, 2797,	1109, 1113, 1118,	<code>\@mkauthors@iv</code>
2798, 2799, 2800,	2806, 2809, 2816,	1121, 1126, 1132,	2379, 2543
2820, 2828, 2829,	2835, 2837, 2841,	1136, 1140, 1145,	<code>\@mkauthorsaddresses</code>
2844, 2852, 2853,	2859, 2861, 2865, 2868	1149, 1153, 1157,	.....
<code>\@idxitem</code>	3295	1162, 1166, 1172,	1504, 2587
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	1481	1178, 1184, 1190,	<code>\@mkbibcitation</code>
<code>\@ifnotempty</code>	1950	1194, 1198, 1203,	2100, 2644
<code>\@ifnum</code>	306, 308	1207, 1211, 1215,	<code>\@mkteasers</code>
<code>\@ifstar</code>	444	1219, 1223, 1227,	1985, 2615
<code>\@ifundefined</code>	.....	1231, 1235, 1239,	<code>\@mktitle</code>
3151, 3154, 3157,	3160, 3163, 3167, 3170	1243, 1247, 1251,	.....
<code>\@iiiparbox</code>	767	1255, 1259, 1263,	<code>\@mktitle@i</code>
<code>\@indextitlestyle</code>	3294	1267, 1271, 1275,	.....
<code>\@input</code>	528	1279, 1283, 1287,	2195,
<code>\@insideauthorgroupfalse</code>	.....	1291, 1295, 1299,	2197, 2199, 2201, 2262
.....	1419, 1471	1303, 1308, 1313,	<code>\@mktitle@ii</code>
<code>\@insideauthorgrouptrue</code>	1426	1317, 1321, 1325,	.....
<code>\@journalCode</code>	.....	1329, 1333, 1337,	2207, 2209, 2213, 2290
1022, 1129, 1169,	1175, 1181, 1187, 1372	1341, 1345, 1349,	<code>\@mktitle@iii</code>
<code>\@journalCode@nr</code>	.....	1353, 1357, 1361,	.....
.....	1022, 1090, 1378	1365, 1369, 1380,	2203, 2205,
<code>\@journalName</code>	.....	2665, 2802, 2812,	2207, 2209, 2213, 2290
.....	1092, 1096,	2823, 2938, 2948, 2958	<code>\@mktitle@iv</code>
1100, 1104, 1108,	1112, 1117, 1120,	<code>\@keywords</code>	.....
1124, 1131, 1135,	1139, 1144, 1148,	1586, 1587,	2211, 2318
1152, 1156, 1161,	1165, 1171, 1177,	1588, 2076, 2078, 2090	<code>\@mktranslatedabstract</code>
1183, 1189, 1193,	1197, 1202, 1206,	<code>\@latex@error</code>	.....
1210, 1214, 1218,	1222, 1226, 1230,	.....	425, 2637
		<code>\@empty</code>	.....
		.....	422, 1505
		<code>\@listI</code>	.....
		.....	767
		<code>\@listi</code>	.....
		.....	721
		<code>\@listii</code>	.....
		.....	553, 554, 759, 760, 762
		<code>\@listiii</code>	.....
		.....	552
		<code>\@listiv</code>	.....
		.....	294, 298, 302, 304,
		<code>\@listv</code>	.....
		.....	615, 2704, 2710, 2714
		<code>\@listvi</code>	.....
		.....	313
		<code>\@m</code>	.....
		.....	493, 533
		<code>\@makefnmark</code>	.....
		.....	497
		.....	494
		<code>\@makefntext</code>	.....
		.....	2647, 2667, 2674
		.....	1998, 2004
		.....	557
		.....	3030, 3034, 3039, 3044
		.....	1094, 1098, 1102,
		.....	1106, 1110, 1114,
		.....	1122, 1127, 1133,
		.....	1137, 1141, 1146,
		.....	1150, 1154, 1158,

1163, 1167, 1173,	\@sect	446, 447	320, 322, 324, 326,
1179, 1185, 1191,	\@setaddresses	<u>2612</u>	3281, 3282, 3285, 3286
1195, 1199, 1204,	\@setauthorsaddresses		\@tempboxa . 767, 2147, 2149
1208, 1212, 1216,	. . . . .	2004, <u>2687</u>	\@tempc . 314, 315, 317,
1220, 1224, 1228,	\@setengagemetadata		319, 321, 323, 325, 327
1232, 1236, 1240,	. . . . .	1969, <u>2689</u>	\@tempcnta . 2903, 2904,
1244, 1248, 1252,	\@setthanks . . .	1998, <u>2686</u>	2906, 2907, 2909, 2911
1256, 1260, 1264,	\@shortauthors		\@tempdima
1268, 1272, 1276,	. . . . .	<u>2768</u> , 2791, 2799,	2143, 2144, 2145,
1280, 1284, 1288,		2807, 2817, 2829, 2853	2151, 2152, 2153,
1292, 1296, 1300,	\@sidebar	914, <u>915</u>	2910, 2911, 2912, 2914
1304, 1309, 1314,	\@specialsection . . .		\@tempskipa
1318, 1322, 1326,	. . . . .	1507, 2072, 2077, <u>2109</u>	434, 436, 437, 442,
1330, 1334, 1338,	\@sssect	445, 511	455, 456, 487, 488,
1342, 1346, 1350,	\@startPage	1582,	490, 502, 503, 512, 513
1354, 1358, 1362,	\@startsection . . .	<u>431</u> ,	\@textbottom
1366, 1370, 1381, 2052	. . . . .	<u>523</u> , 3015, 3019,	\@textsuperscript . .
\@permissionCodeTwo	. . . . .	3023, 3027, 3031, 3036	. . . . . 564, 1984, 1989
1115, 1142, 1159,	\@starttoc	523	\@texttop
1200, 1305, 1310, 1382	. . . . .	3069	769
\@plus	\@subparfont	3069	\@thefnmark . 545, 559,
526, 534,	\@subsecfont	3022, <u>3044</u>	564, 1984, 1989, 1994
768, 3016, 3020,	\@subsubsecfont	3026, <u>3044</u>	\@title . . . 1511, 2088,
3024, 3028, 3032,	\@subtitle	1412, 1520,	2280, 2304, 2321, 2657
3037, 3106, 3108,	. . . . .	2281, 2282, 2305,	\@titlefont <u>2216</u> , <u>2272</u> ,
3137, 3139, 3194, 3296	\@subfont	<u>2306</u> , <u>2322</u> , <u>2323</u> , <u>2658</u>	2279, 2291, 2303, 2319
\@printcopyrightfalse	\@subtitlenotes		\@titlenotes
. . . . .	. . . . .	<u>1509</u> , 1513, 1516, 1990	\@tochangmeasure 464, 477
1712, 1724	\@subtitlenotes	1518, 1522, 1525, 1991	\@toclevel 448
\@printcopyrighttrue	\@svsec	450, 453, 459, 474	\@tocline 536, 537, 538
.	\@svsechd	472, 500, 520	\@topnum 2102
1696, 1708	\@teaser	1948, 2617	\@translatedabstracts
\@printendtopmatter	. . . . .		. 423, 430, 2068, 2069
.	\@teaserfigures		\@translatedkeywords
2105, <u>2679</u>	. . . . .	<u>1946</u> , 1948, 2616, 2621	. 420, 422, 2080, 2081
\@printpermissionfalse	\@tempa	268,	\@translatedsubtitle
. . . . .	. . . . .	269, 271, 273, 275,	. . . . . <u>417</u> ,
1711	\@tempb	277, 279, 281, 283,	419, 2282, 2306, 2323
\@printpermissiontrue	. . . . .	285, 287, 289, 291,	\@translatedtitle <u>414</u> ,
.	\@tempc	293, 295, 297, 299,	416, 2280, 2304, 2321
1698, 1707, 1723	. . . . .	301, 303, 305, 307,	\@typeset@author@bx
\@printtopmatter . . .	. . . . .	309, 311, 313, 316,	. . . . . <u>2482</u> ,
.	\@tempd	318, 320, 322, 324,	2536, 2542, 2581, 2586
1986, <u>2137</u>	. . . . .	326, 1455, 1456,	\@typeset@author@line
\@proofindent . . . . .	. . . . .	1643, 1644, 2343,	. . . . . <u>2415</u> , 2449, 2473, 2475
.	\@tempf	2344, 2459, 3263,	\@typesetengagemetadata
3177, 3187, 3196	. . . . .	3279, 3280, 3282, 3286	. . . . . <u>2065</u> , <u>2688</u>
\@proofnamefont	\@tempg		\@undefined
. . . . .	. . . . .	269, 271, 273, 275,	. 625, 833, 1399, 1962
3176, 3186, 3197	\@temph	277, 279, 281, 283,	\@undescribed@imagesfalse
\@received . <u>1642</u> , 1645,	. . . . .	285, 287, 289, 291,	. . . . . 842
1646, 1648, 1651,	\@tempj	301, 303, 305, 307,	\@undescribed@imagetrue
1652, 1654, 1658, 1659	. . . . .	309, 311, 316, 318,	. . . . . 853, 856, 925, 2622
\@restonecolfalse . .	\@sect	446, 447	
\@restonecoltrue . . .	\@setaddresses	<u>2612</u>	
3040, 3041	\@setauthorsaddresses		
\@saveabstract <u>1593</u> , <u>1594</u>	. . . . .	2004, <u>2687</u>	
\@saveteaser . . <u>1947</u> , <u>1948</u>	\@setengagemetadata		
\@savetranslatedabstract	. . . . .	1969, <u>2689</u>	
.	\@setthanks . . .	1998, <u>2686</u>	
425, <u>426</u>	\@shortauthors		
\@secntformat . 453, 510	. . . . .	<u>2768</u> , 2791, 2799,	
\@secfont	\@sidebar	2807, 2817, 2829, 2853	
3018, <u>3044</u>	\@specialsection . . .		
\@secpentalty . . . . .	. . . . .	1507, 2072, 2077, <u>2109</u>	
442	\@sssect	445, 511	

<code>\@vspace</code>	847, 850, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 915, 920, 930, 936, 1978, 2110, 2134, 2645, 2680, 2683, 3300, 3302, 3308	<code>\ACM@adddotafter</code> . . .	2832, 2839, 2846, 2853, 2856, 2863, 2870, 2963, 2966, 2971
<code>\@vspace@acm</code>	2134, 2683, 3308	<code>\ACM@cc@type</code> . . .	1762, 1927, 1929, 1930, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939
<code>\@vspace@orig</code>	847, 850, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 915, 920, 930, 936, 1978, 2110, 2645, 2680, 3300	<code>\ACM@CC@Ur1</code>	1928, 1929, 1930, 1931
<code>\@vspacer</code>	848, 851, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 916, 921, 931, 937, 1979, 2111, 2135, 2646, 2681, 2684, 3301, 3305, 3309	<code>\ACM@cc@version</code>	1761, 1929, 1940
<code>\@vspacer@acm</code>	2135, 2684, 3309	<code>\acm@copyrightinput</code>	1702
<code>\@vspacer@orig</code> .	848, 851, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 916, 921, 931, 937, 1979, 2111, 2646, 2681, 3301	<code>\acm@copyrightmode</code> .	1702, 1710, 1715, 1718, 1722, 1728, 1731, 1734, 1737, 1740, 1743, 1746, 1750, 1754, 1765, 1805
<code>\@width</code>	748, 755	<code>\ACM@fontsize</code>	145, 225, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 247, 248
<code>\@xp</code>	530, 531	<code>\ACM@format</code>	32, 158
<code>\@xsect</code>	485, 486, 522	<code>\ACM@format@nr</code> . .	32, 158, 165, 171, 177, 190, 196, 226, 577, 661, 733, 770, 888, 956, 2112, 2157, 2193, 2217, 2240, 2361, 2387, 2725, 2787, 2890, 2929, 2975, 3049, 3089, 3120, 3178, 3204, 3224
<code>\@</code>	646, 655, 1431, 1930, 2028, 2033, 2048, 2053, 2057, 2649, 2657, 2709	<code>\ACM@lang@check</code>	401, 415, 418, 421, 429
<code>\{</code>	276	<code>\ACM@languages</code>	150, 362, 364, 402
<code>\}</code>	276	<code>\ACM@linecount</code>	2703, 2704, 2709, 2710, 2713, 2714
<code>_</code>	1402, 1671, 1681, 2028, 2030, 2053, 2653, 2654, 2672, 2765	<code>\ACM@linecount@bx</code> . .	2700, 2720, 2748
		<code>\ACM@linecount@bxht</code>	2702, 2708, 2711, 2712
		<code>\ACM@linecountL</code>	2716, 2789, 2792, 2797, 2800, 2806, 2808, 2816, 2818, 2828, 2831, 2835, 2841, 2852, 2855, 2859, 2865, 2931, 2942, 2943, 2953, 2954, 2962, 2965, 2970
		<code>\ACM@linecountR</code> .	2723, 2819, 2821, 2829,
		<code>\ACM@mk@linecount</code> . .	2705, 2718, 2733, 2735, 2737, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2745
		<code>\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat</code>	2994, 3003
		<code>\ACM@NRadjust</code>	2985, 3018, 3022, 3026, 3030, 3034, 3039
		<code>\ACM@origbaselinestretch</code>	3310
		<code>\ACM@ps@headings</code>	2694, 2698
		<code>\ACM@ps@myheadings</code> .	2693, 2697
		<code>\ACM@ps@plain</code> .	2692, 2696
		<code>\ACM@restore@pagestyle</code>	2692
		<code>\ACM@sect@format</code>	3004, 3006
		<code>\ACM@sect@format@</code> . .	2993, 3006, 3008
		<code>\ACM@sect@format@null</code>	3007, 3008
		<code>\ACM@timestamp</code>	2751, 2878, 2976, 2981
		<code>\acmArticle</code>	14, 1545
		<code>\acmArticleSeq</code> .	14, 1547
		<code>\acmBadgeL</code>	15, 1577
		<code>\acmBadgeR</code>	15, 1572
		<code>\acmBooktitle</code> . . .	9, 1397
		<code>\acmConference</code> . .	9, 1383
		<code>\acmConference@date</code>	1386, 2023, 2843, 2846, 2867, 2870
		<code>\acmConference@name</code>	1385, 1399, 1400, 1401
		<code>\acmConference@shortname</code>	1384, 1388, 1389, 1401, 1402, 2023, 2842, 2845, 2866, 2869
		<code>\acmConference@venue</code>	1387, 2023, 2843, 2846, 2867, 2870
		<code>\acmdefinition</code>	3136
		<code>\acmDOI</code>	15, 1563
		<code>\acmISBN</code>	15, 1561
		<code>\acmJournal</code>	9, 1376
		<code>\acmMonth</code>	14, 1551
		<code>\acmNumber</code>	14, 1543
		<code>\acmplain</code>	3105
A			
<code>\abstract</code>	1593		
<code>abstract (env.)</code>	18		
<code>\abstractname</code> . .	360, 373, 2629, 2633, 2641		
<code>\acks</code>	3254		
<code>acks (env.)</code>	24		
<code>\acksname</code>	371, 382, 390, 398, 3253, 3256, 3257		

<code>\citeyearNP</code>	611		
<code>\citeyearpar</code>	610, 623		
<code>\city</code>	11, 1484, 2334, 2598		
<code>\ClassError</code>	35, 403, 427, 1374, 1476, 1595, 1605, 1611, 1625, 2442, 2650, 3312		
<code>\ClassInfo</code>	158, 247, 1372, 1602, 1604, 1608, 1610, 1622, 1624, 1627		
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	26, 166, 172, 178, 802, 805, 808, 854, 857, 926, 1421, 1490, 1584, 1628, 2623, 3302, 3305		
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>	845, 1590, 1614, 1691, 2436, 2439, 2609		
<code>\cleaders</code>	2331		
<code>\clearpage</code>	2150		
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	499, 505		
<code>\CodelineIndex</code>	16		
<code>\Collect@Body</code>	424, 914, 918, 929, 1593, 1947		
<code>\color</code>	1958, 2012, 2709, 2713		
<code>\color@begingroup</code>	547, 560		
<code>\color@endbox</code>	951		
<code>\color@endgroup</code>	550, 563, 765		
<code>\columnsep</code>	3293		
<code>\columnseprule</code>	3293		
<code>\columnwidth</code>	556, 748, 937, 2544, 2583		
<code>\contentsnamefont</code>	527		
<code>\copy</code>	2331		
<code>\copyright</code>	2028		
<code>\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule</code>	747		
<code>\copyrightyear</code>	18, 1944		
<code>\country</code>	11, 1487, 2334, 2601		
<code>\csname</code>	334, 462, 464, 468, 475, 477, 481, 510, 530, 531, 545, 559, 1437, 1444, 1497, 1500, 1670, 1671, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1680, 1682, 2092, 2094, 2987, 3010		
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	146, 147, 148, 149, 155, 156		
		D	
<code>\day</code>	2763		1172, 1173, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1397, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1412, 1455, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480,
<code>\DeclareNewFootnote</code>	751, 753		
<code>\DeclareOptionX</code>	38, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 155, 156		
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	613, 3006		
<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>	835		
<code>\def</code>	24, 38, 145, 150, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 312, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 414, 417, 420, 423, 426, 431, 447, 472, 486, 510, 511, 520, 523, 536, 537, 538, 539, 541, 552, 564, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 593, 624, 747, 754, 756, 768, 915, 919, 930, 936, 939, 943, 946, 964, 965, 966, 967, 996, 1001, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1124, 1126, 1127, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1171,		

2670, 2677, 2760,	\ExecuteOptionsX . . .	438, 443, 448, 454,
2771, 2772, 2782,	. . . 49, 57, 65, 73,	465, 469, 478, 482,
2793, 2801, 2811,	82, 90, 102, 106,	484, 507, 508, 521,
2822, 2826, 2833,	110, 118, 126, 134, 144	532, 551, 590, 594,
2836, 2838, 2840,	\expandafter 313, 315,	603, 621, 623, 627,
2850, 2857, 2860,	626, 767, 1435,	630, 657, 658, 659,
2862, 2864, 2904,	1436, 1442, 1443,	730, 745, 763, 787,
2933, 2937, 2947,	1497, 1500, 1670,	799, 830, 831, 832,
2957, 2964, 2969,	1671, 1673, 1674,	838, 845, 854, 857,
2977, 2980, 2990,	1680, 1682, 2987, 3010	910, 911, 927, 941,
3014, 3263, 3268,		945, 971, 1371,
3275, 3284, 3288, 3311		1390, 1396, 1402,
\email 10, 1489,	F	1403, 1411, 1427,
2457, 2518, 2565, 2604	\familydefault 837	1432, 1439, 1446,
\emph 2040, 2042	\fancyfoot	1447, 1452, 1453,
\empty 2780	2794, 2802, 2812,	1461, 1467, 1468,
\EnableCrossrefs 18	2823, 2827, 2851,	1469, 1474, 1494,
\end . . . 21, 2721, 2749, 2921	2878, 2932, 2934,	1517, 1527, 1534,
\end@dblfloat 942	2938, 2948, 2958,	1540, 1556, 1592,
\end@float 944	2967, 2972, 2976, 2981	1596, 1605, 1611,
\endcsname 333, 334, 462,	\fancyhead 2789,	1619, 1625, 1639,
464, 468, 475, 477,	2790, 2791, 2792,	1640, 1649, 1655,
481, 510, 530, 531,	2797, 2798, 2799,	1656, 1660, 1678,
545, 559, 1437,	2800, 2806, 2808,	1686, 1687, 1693,
1444, 1498, 1501,	2809, 2816, 2818,	1714, 1717, 1721,
1670, 1671, 1673,	2819, 2820, 2828,	1727, 1730, 1733,
1674, 1675, 1676,	2829, 2831, 2832,	1736, 1739, 1742,
1677, 1680, 1682,	2835, 2837, 2841,	1745, 1749, 1753,
2092, 2094, 2987, 3010	2844, 2852, 2853,	1757, 1802, 1943,
\enddescription 1019	2855, 2856, 2859,	1955, 1961, 1964,
\endgroup . . . 461, 500,	2861, 2865, 2868,	1975, 1976, 1985,
518, 533, 2064,	2931, 2942, 2943,	1987, 1999, 2005,
2383, 2989, 2991, 3259	2944, 2952, 2953,	2006, 2007, 2013,
\endlist 1017, 1019	2954, 2962, 2963,	2016, 2017, 2024,
\endminipage 756	2965, 2966, 2970, 2971	2025, 2026, 2031,
\endtrivlist 3199	\fancyheadoffset . . .	2043, 2048, 2053,
\enspace 3083	. . . 2875, 2945, 2955	2057, 2058, 2059,
environments:	\fancyhf 2776, 2925	2060, 2061, 2062,
abstract 18	\fancypagestyle 2775, 2924	2063, 2065, 2069,
acks 24	\fi 55, 63, 71,	2074, 2075, 2079,
anonsuppress 23	80, 88, 100, 116,	2082, 2101, 2133,
CCSXML 16	124, 132, 142, 153,	2142, 2154, 2182,
marginfigure 32	170, 176, 189, 194,	2186, 2187, 2190,
marginable 32	219, 224, 245, 246,	2214, 2238, 2261,
printonly 23	258, 270, 272, 274,	2267, 2271, 2277,
screenonly 23	276, 278, 280, 282,	2283, 2288, 2300,
sidebar 32	284, 286, 288, 290,	2302, 2307, 2315,
teaserfigure 18	292, 294, 296, 298,	2316, 2324, 2332,
translatedabstract	300, 302, 304, 306,	2345, 2346, 2348,
. 20	308, 310, 312, 317,	2350, 2352, 2353,
\everypar 440,	319, 321, 323, 325,	2356, 2358, 2382,
495, 506, 2631, 2639	327, 328, 337, 339,	2414, 2421, 2437,
\excluecomment . 1662,	353, 358, 361, 370,	2440, 2444, 2455,
3267, 3269, 3273, 3274	374, 381, 389, 397,	2471, 2472, 2484,
	400, 413, 428, 432,	

2507, 2508, 2516, 2524, 2535, 2554, 2555, 2563, 2569, 2580, 2589, 2591, 2611, 2624, 2626, 2634, 2636, 2642, 2647, 2654, 2658, 2672, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2715, 2722, 2746, 2750, 2762, 2767, 2771, 2772, 2781, 2783, 2784, 2789, 2790, 2795, 2804, 2814, 2825, 2827, 2836, 2838, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2851, 2860, 2862, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2876, 2879, 2902, 2921, 2932, 2935, 2941, 2951, 2961, 2967, 2968, 2972, 2973, 2979, 2982, 2983, 3001, 3012, 3014, 3081, 3104, 3135, 3173, 3191, 3221, 3222, 3245, 3246, 3252, 3263, 3271, 3277, 3280, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3314	<code>\format</code> 32	3226, 3228, 3230, 3242	
	<code>\frenchspacing</code> 3315	<code>\grantnum</code> 24, 3262	
	<code>\fulltextwidth</code> 933, 937, 953	<code>\grantsponsor</code> . . 24, 3261	
	H		
	G		
	<code>\g@addto@macro</code> 154, 416, 419, 422, 430, 1410, 1442, 1445, 1460, 1466, 1473, 1493, 1511, 1513, 1516, 1520, 1522, 1525, 1531, 1532, 1537, 1539, 1648, 1654, 1675, 1682, 1948, 1952, 1954, 1965, 1968, 2454, 2467, 2515, 2522, 2531, 2562, 2568, 2576, 2613, 2614	<code>\hbox</code> . 564, 1984, 1989, 2330	
	<code>\gdef</code> 153, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1389, 1397, 1407, 1409, 1430, 1433, 1435, 1438, 1450, 1458, 1464, 1497, 1500, 1597, 1629, 1646, 1652, 1671, 1673, 1674, 1680, 2139, 2452, 2456, 2461, 2488, 2489, 2510, 2511, 2513, 2517, 2519, 2526, 2557, 2558, 2560, 2564, 2566, 2571, 2596, 2597, 2602	<code>\headrulewidth</code> 2777, 2926	
<code>\firstpagestyle</code> 2923		<code>\hfill</code> 2320, 2713	
<code>\floatname</code> 913		<code>\href</code> 1499, 1502, 1930, 1931, 2179, 2184, 2274, 2286, 2298, 2313, 3283, 3287	
<code>\flushbottom</code> . . . 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 786		<code>\hrule</code> 748, 755, 2320	
<code>\footnote</code> 2650		<code>\hsize</code> 556, 1983, 2262, 2263, 2290, 2292, 2318, 2360, 2482, 2538, 2583	
<code>\footnotemark</code> 574, 1511, 1520, 2613, 2614, 2648		<code>\hskip</code> 459, 473, 503, 516, 520, 2181, 2276, 2285, 2301, 2310, 2331, 3196	
<code>\footnoterule</code> 754		<code>\hspace</code> 1815, 1826, 1835, 1860, 1872, 1893, 2487, 2541	
<code>\footnotesep</code> . . . 549, 562		<code>\ht</code> 2143, 2151	
<code>\footnotesize</code> 555, 2759, 2773, 2794, 2802, 2812, 2823, 2827, 2835, 2841, 2851, 2934, 2938, 2948, 2958, 2967, 2972, 2978, 3299		<code>\Huge</code> . 2225, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2233, 2235, 2237	
<code>\footnotetext</code> . . 1514, 1516, 1523, 1526, 1533		<code>\hypersetup</code> 596, 602, 604, 2086	
<code>\footnotetextauthorsaddresses</code> 1997, 2003		<code>\hyphenpenalty</code> 3298	
<code>\footnotetextcopyrightpermission</code> 2008		I	
<code>\footrulewidth</code> 2778, 2927		<code>\if</code> 314	
<code>\foreignlanguage</code> 416, 419		<code>\if@ACM@acmthm</code> . 66, 3149	
	<code>\geometry</code> 663, 666, 673, 680, 687, 694, 701, 708, 715, 724	<code>\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation</code> 1475, 2329, 2346, 2348, 2350, 2351, 2353, 2356	
	<code>\getrefnumber</code> 1589, 1613, 1690, 2647	<code>\if@ACM@anonymous</code> 119, 1429, 1441, 1448, 1472, 1492, 1512, 1521, 1530, 1951, 1957, 1973, 2001, 2769, 3272	
	<code>\global</code> . 494, 497, 533, 553, 843, 853, 856, 925, 952, 1377, 1391, 1423, 1425, 1426, 1471, 2097, 2098, 2102, 2104, 2338, 2340, 2345, 2349, 2354, 2357, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2449, 2473, 2474, 2484, 2536, 2539, 2581, 2619, 2622, 2710, 2714, 3203,	<code>\if@ACM@authordraft</code> 135, 641, 2009	
		<code>\if@ACM@authorversion</code> 83, 2015, 2035	
		<code>\if@ACM@badge</code> 1565, 2176, 2293, 2309	
		<code>\if@ACM@balance</code> 103, 3223, 3249	
		<code>\if@ACM@citypresent</code> 2425, 2438	

<code>\if@ACM@countrypresent</code>	<code>\if@Description@present</code>	279, 281, 283, 285,
..... 2427, 2441	..... 839,	287, 289, 291, 293,
<code>\if@ACM@engage</code>	852, 855, 924, 2621	295, 297, 299, 301,
... 163, 359, 372,	<code>\if@filesw</code> 529, 628	303, 305, 307, 309,
2020, 2065, 2834, 2858	<code>\if@insideauthorgroup</code>	311, 316, 318, 320,
<code>\if@ACM@instpresent</code>	..... 1418, 1424	322, 324, 326, 362,
..... 2423, 2435	<code>\if@nobreak</code> 439	402, 625, 1388,
<code>\if@ACM@journal</code>	<code>\if@noskipsec</code> .. 432, 496	1399, 1401, 1406,
... 160, 220, 354,	<code>\if@printcopyright</code> .	1428, 1431, 1449,
366, 377, 385, 393,	..... 1695, 2027	1451, 1456, 1457,
881, 1393, 1635,	<code>\if@printpermission</code>	1463, 1536, 1588,
2336, 2607, 2630, 2638	..... 1697, 2016	1644, 1645, 1651,
<code>\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>	<code>\if@twocolumn</code> . 3250, 3292	1658, 1670, 1679,
..... 161,	<code>\if@undescrbed@images</code>	1689, 1962, 1996,
2002, 2019, 2039,	..... 841, 844	2000, 2044, 2053,
2051, 2664, 2786, 2928	<code>\IfBeginWith</code> 1496	2056, 2057, 2058,
<code>\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset</code>	<code>\ifcase</code> 196, 226,	2068, 2071, 2076,
.... 426, 1020, 1594	577, 661, 733, 770,	2080, 2138, 2178,
<code>\if@ACM@manuscript</code> .	888, 956, 1090,	2183, 2264, 2268,
..... 159,	1553, 1765, 1805,	2273, 2281, 2284,
255, 1632, 2018, 2032	2112, 2157, 2193,	2297, 2305, 2312,
<code>\if@ACM@natbib</code>	2217, 2240, 2361,	2322, 2344, 2418,
... 111, 260, 351, 606	2387, 2496, 2549,	2451, 2459, 2460,
<code>\if@ACM@natbib@override</code>	2725, 2787, 2890,	2512, 2518, 2525,
..... 111	2929, 3049, 3089,	2559, 2565, 2570,
<code>\if@ACM@newfonts</code> 800, 811	3120, 3178, 3204, 3224	2608, 2616, 2628,
<code>\if@ACM@nonacm</code> .. 91,	<code>\ifcstype</code> 333	2653, 2658, 2670,
650, 1588, 1612,	<code>\ifdim</code> .. 436, 456, 488,	2677, 2760, 2771,
1689, 2008, 2050,	513, 2145, 2153, 2712	2780, 2836, 2838,
2607, 2659, 2793,	<code>\IfEq</code> 1927, 1933,	2860, 2862, 2987,
2801, 2811, 2822,	1934, 1935, 1936,	3010, 3014, 3263,
2830, 2854, 2933,	1937, 1938, 1939, 1940	3280, 3282, 3286, 3311
2937, 2947, 2957, 2977	<code>\IfFileExists</code> 802, 805, 808	<code>\ifxetex</code> 817
<code>\if@ACM@pbalance</code> 107, 3202	<code>\IfInteger</code> 1627	<code>\ignorespaces</code>
<code>\if@ACM@printacmref</code>	<code>\ifluatex</code> 822	... 509, 549, 562,
..... 1606, 2099	<code>\ifNAT@numbers</code> 623	843, 1479, 1480,
<code>\if@ACM@printccs</code> ...	<code>\ifnum</code> 165, 171,	1482, 1495, 2334,
..... 1600, 2070	177, 190, 448, 449,	2335, 2337, 2339,
<code>\if@ACM@printfolios</code>	463, 467, 476, 480,	2340, 2341, 2342,
1620, 2781, 2783,	1589, 1613, 1684,	2346, 2595, 2635,
2789, 2790, 2827,	1685, 1686, 1690,	2643, 2649, 2657, 3197
2851, 2932, 2967, 2972	1710, 1715, 1718,	<code>\immediate</code> 531, 629
<code>\if@ACM@review</code>	1722, 1728, 1731,	<code>\includecomment</code>
. 74, 2700, 2717, 2724	1734, 1737, 1740,	... 3266, 3270, 3276
<code>\if@ACM@screen</code> 50, 595, 3265	1743, 1746, 1750,	<code>\includegraphics</code> ...
<code>\if@ACM@sighchiamode</code>	1754, 1975, 2493,	1930, 2180, 2185,
..... 162, 540,	2546, 2588, 2590,	2275, 2287, 2299, 2314
649, 836, 935, 942,	2647, 2904, 2906, 2975	<code>\indent</code> 3177
1985, 1987, 2484, 2874	<code>\ifPDFTeX</code> 788	<code>\input</code> 789
<code>\if@ACM@timestamp</code> ..	<code>\IfSubStr</code> 1421, 1490	<code>\InputIfFileExists</code> .. 25
127, 2751, 2877, 2974	<code>\ifvmode</code> 2328	<code>\institution</code>
<code>\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens</code>	<code>\ifvoid</code> 759	. 11, 1480, 2334, 2597
..... 58, 592	<code>\ifx</code> 152, 225, 269,	<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>
<code>\if@acmowned</code> 1699	271, 273, 275, 277,	..... 543

<code>\interlinepenalty</code> ..	<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	M
..... 460, 517, 543	. 990, 991, 1006, 1007	<code>\makeatletter</code>
<code>\item</code>	<code>\leftmarginv</code>	523
..... 3196, 3295	. 991, 992, 1008, 1009	<code>\makebox</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	2010, 2914
.....	..... 992, 1010, 1011	<code>\makelabel</code>
2021, 2023, 3046,	<code>\leftskip</code> .	1015
3047, 3068, 3069,	<code>\let</code>	<code>\MakeTextUppercase</code> .
3085, 3097, 3118, 3186	290, 292, 304,	2452, 2454, 3044,
J	306, 308, 334, 450,	3053, 3056, 3059,
<code>\jobname</code>	566, 567, 607, 608,	3062, 3072, 3076, 3079
..... 528, 531	609, 610, 611, 612,	<code>\maketitle</code>
K	615, 619, 769, 833,	19, 1971
<code>\kern</code> 747, 748, 754, 755, 2320	847, 848, 850, 851,	<code>\MakeUppercase</code>
..... 15, 1586	858, 859, 860, 861,	2998
<code>\keywords</code>	862, 863, 864, 865,	<code>\marginfigure</code>
.....	866, 867, 868, 869,	918
<code>\keywordsname</code>	870, 871, 872, 873,	<code>marginfigure (env.)</code> ...
.....	874, 875, 876, 877,	32
355, 357, 367, 369,	915, 916, 920, 921,	<code>\marginpar</code>
378, 380, 386, 388,	930, 931, 936, 937,	541,
394, 396, 1507, 2077	938, 1000, 1015,	917, 923, 932, 2177
L	1019, 1483, 1484,	<code>\marginparsep</code> ..
<code>\@section</code>	1485, 1486, 1487,	934, 2875
..... 536, 537	1587, 1663, 1963,	<code>\marginparwidth</code> .
<code>\@subsection</code> ..	1978, 1979, 1980,	934, 2875
..... 538	1981, 1993, 1994,	<code>\margintable</code>
<code>\@subsubsection</code> ...	1995, 1998, 2004,	929
..... 538	2083, 2097, 2098,	<code>margintable (env.)</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	2110, 2111, 2134,	32
..... 964	2135, 2355, 2449,	<code>\mathchardef</code> ..
<code>\labelenumii</code>	2473, 2536, 2542,	2520, 2523
..... 965	2581, 2586, 2645,	<code>\mbox</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	2646, 2680, 2681,	312
..... 966	2683, 2684, 2692,	<code>\mdseries</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	2693, 2694, 2696,	2242,
..... 967	2697, 2698, 2992,	2244, 2246, 2250,
<code>\labelsep</code> 974, 982, 987,	2994, 2996, 2997,	2252, 2254, 2256,
997, 1002, 1005,	2999, 3005, 3008,	2258, 2260, 2407, 2410
1007, 1009, 1011, 3196	3011, 3295, 3300,	<code>\medskip</code> ..
<code>\labelwidth</code>	3301, 3308, 3309, 3310	2114, 2116,
.....	<code>\libertineLF</code>	2118, 2120, 2474,
. 997, 1002, 1005,	835	2476, 2540, 2625, 2655
1007, 1009, 1011, 1014	<code>\lineskip</code>	<code>\MessageBreak</code>
<code>\LARGE</code> 2219, 2221, 2223,	2541, 2585	.....
2248, 2250, 2252,	<code>\linespacing</code> ...	167, 173, 179, 180,
2254, 2256, 2260,	526, 527	181, 182, 183, 184,
2394, 2397, 2412, 2920	<code>\liningnums</code>	185, 186, 187, 404,
<code>\Large</code>	833	405, 406, 407, 409,
2385, 2403,	<code>\list</code>	411, 1615, 1616, 1617
3059, 3060, 3062,	1013	<code>\metadata@authors</code> ..
3063, 3065, 3079, 3080	994, 995, 999	.... 2083, 2084, 2087
<code>\large</code>	<code>\listparindent</code>	<code>\mktitle@bx</code>
2010, 2390,	998	1970,
2395, 2398, 2413,	<code>\LoadClass</code>	2143, 2144, 2147,
3053, 3054, 3056, 3057	248	2151, 2152, 2159,
<code>\lastbox</code> ..	<code>\long</code> 426, 541, 552, 915,	2161, 2163, 2165,
498, 2631, 2639	919, 930, 1594,	2167, 2169, 2171,
<code>\leaders</code>	1597, 1599, 1948, 2686	2173, 2175, 2189,
2320	<code>\loop</code>	2272, 2291, 2319,
<code>\leavevmode</code> 432, 2320, 2540	2146, 2709, 2905	2474, 2539, 2540, 2619
<code>\leftmargin</code> 996, 1001,	<code>\LTX@adddotafter</code> ...	<code>\month</code>
1004, 1006, 1008, 1010	..... 3011, 3014	1552, 2763
<code>\leftmargini</code> ...		<code>\moveleft</code>
980,		952
981, 982, 983, 996, 997		<code>\multiply</code>
<code>\leftmarginii</code> 986, 987,		2911
988, 989, 1001, 1002		N
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>		<code>\NAT@@setcites</code>
.....		330
. 989, 990, 1004, 1005		<code>\NAT@aysep</code>
		321
		<code>\NAT@citetp</code>
		615
		<code>\NAT@close</code>
	
		270, 272, 274, 276, 319
		<code>\NAT@cmprs</code> ..
		298, 300, 302

<code>\NAT@cmt</code>	325	<code>\nobreak</code>	489, 2655	742, 743, 744, 772,
<code>\NAT@ctype</code>	615	<code>\noindent</code>		773, 774, 776, 778,
<code>\NAT@find@eq</code>	313	. . . . .	539, 1508, 1659,	780, 782, 784, 785,
<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code>	615		1995, 2073, 2078,	890, 891, 892, 893,
<code>\NAT@longnamestrue</code>	310		2114, 2116, 2118,	894, 896, 899, 904,
<code>\NAT@merge</code>	304, 306, 308		2120, 2149, 2156,	909, 958, 959, 960,
<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code>	312		2177, 2272, 2279,	961, 962, 963, 968,
<code>\NAT@numbersfalse</code>	284		2282, 2306, 2320,	969, 970, 1095,
<code>\NAT@numberstrue</code>	286, 288		2321, 2323, 2416,	1099, 1103, 1107,
<code>\NAT@open</code>	270,		2474, 2475, 2539,	1111, 1116, 1119,
	272, 274, 276, 317, 615		2585, 2619, 2620,	1123, 1130, 1134,
<code>\NAT@partrue</code>	615		2655, 2656, 2689, 3187	1138, 1143, 1147,
<code>\NAT@rem@eq</code>	315	<code>\noindentparagraph</code>		1151, 1155, 1160,
<code>\NAT@sep</code>	278, 280, 282, 327	. . . . .	2126, 3031	1164, 1170, 1176,
<code>\NAT@sort</code>	294, 296, 302	<code>\nolinkurl</code>	2520,	1182, 1188, 1192,
<code>\NAT@superfalse</code>	286	. . . . .	2523, 2566, 2568, 2604	1196, 1201, 1205,
<code>\NAT@supertrue</code>	288	<code>\normalbaselines</code>	2483	1209, 1213, 1217,
<code>\NAT@swafalse</code>	614	<code>\normalcolor</code>	761	1221, 1225, 1229,
<code>\NAT@up</code>	312	<code>\normalfont</code>		1233, 1237, 1241,
<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	323	. . . . .	564, 1659, 1989,	1245, 1249, 1253,
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	1		2386, 2391, 2400,	1257, 1261, 1265,
<code>\newblock</code>	616		2401, 2403, 2404,	1269, 1273, 1277,
<code>\newbox</code>	1970, 2326, 2478		2706, 3100, 3116,	1281, 1285, 1289,
<code>\newcommand</code>	340, 346,		3128, 3131, 3194, 3315	1293, 1297, 1301,
	401, 415, 418, 421,	<code>\normalparindent</code>	746	1306, 1311, 1315,
	622, 843, 1383,	<code>\normalsize</code>		1319, 1323, 1327,
	1470, 1505, 1535,	. . . . .	2239, 2386, 2400,	1331, 1335, 1339,
	1572, 1577, 1643,		2401, 2404, 2707, 3315	1343, 1347, 1351,
	1665, 1760, 1956,	<code>\num@authorgroups</code>		1355, 1359, 1363,
	2342, 2351, 2758,	. . . . .	1414,	1553, 1554, 1555,
	3031, 3253, 3262, 3278	. . . . .	1425, 1975, 2496,	1766, 1768, 1771,
<code>\newcount</code>	1414, 1416, 2703	. . . . .	2500, 2502, 2549, 2590	1773, 1774, 1776,
<code>\newcounter</code>	1664, 2754, 2756	<code>\num@author</code>		1778, 1780, 1783,
<code>\newdimen</code>	933, 972,	. . . . .	1416, 1423, 1437,	1786, 1789, 1791,
	2479, 2883, 2885, 2887	. . . . .	1444, 1498, 1501, 2588	1794, 1797, 1800,
<code>\newenvironment</code>		<code>\number</code>	448	1806, 1817, 1828,
	424, 918, 929, 1947	<code>\numberline</code>	468, 481	1836, 1842, 1848,
<code>\newfloat</code>	912	<code>\numexpr</code>	2753, 2755, 2757	1862, 1874, 1881,
<code>\newif</code>	159, 160, 161,	<code>\xandlist</code>	2084	1895, 1902, 1908,
	162, 163, 800, 839,			1915, 1920, 1926,
	841, 1020, 1418,			2115, 2117, 2119,
	1565, 1695, 1697,			2121, 2123, 2125,
	1699, 2423, 2425, 2427			2127, 2129, 2131,
<code>\newlength</code>				2160, 2162, 2164,
	1567, 1569, 1570, 2702			2166, 2168, 2170,
<code>\newsavebox</code>	2701			2172, 2174, 2188,
<code>\newskip</code>	994, 2480			2196, 2198, 2200,
<code>\newtheorem</code>				2202, 2204, 2206,
	3152, 3155, 3158,			2208, 2210, 2212,
	3161, 3164, 3168, 3171			2220, 2222, 2224,
<code>\newtheoremstyle</code>				2226, 2228, 2230,
	3105, 3136			2232, 2234, 2236,
<code>\newwrite</code>	530			2243, 2245, 2247,
<code>\next</code>	2989, 2991, 3001			2249, 2251, 2253,

2255, 2257, 2259,		
2364, 2366, 2368,		
2370, 2372, 2374,		
2376, 2378, 2380,		
2389, 2392, 2393,		
2396, 2399, 2402,		
2405, 2408, 2411,		
2498, 2499, 2501,		
2503, 2551, 2728,		
2730, 2732, 2734,		
2736, 2738, 2740,		
2742, 2744, 2796,		
2805, 2815, 2892,		
2897, 2936, 2946,		
2956, 3051, 3052,		
3055, 3058, 3061,		
3064, 3070, 3074,		
3078, 3091, 3092,		
3093, 3094, 3095,		
3096, 3101, 3102,		
3103, 3122, 3123,		
3124, 3125, 3126,		
3127, 3132, 3133,		
3134, 3180, 3181,		
3182, 3183, 3184,		
3185, 3188, 3189,		
3190, 3206, 3207,		
3208, 3210, 3212,		
3214, 3216, 3218,		
3219, 3227, 3229,		
3231, 3233, 3235,		
3237, 3239, 3241, 3243		
\orcid	10, 1495	
\outer@nobreak	949	
P		
\p@	534, 731, 738,	
747, 748, 754, 755,		
3016, 3020, 3024,		
3025, 3028, 3029,		
3032, 3033, 3037,		
3038, 3194, 3293, 3296		
\PackageError 55, 63, 71,		
80, 88, 100, 104,		
108, 116, 124, 132, 142		
\PackageInfo	52,	
54, 60, 62, 68, 70,		
76, 79, 85, 87,		
93, 99, 113, 115,		
121, 123, 129, 131,		
137, 141, 1129,		
1169, 1175, 1181, 1187		
\PageIndex	15	
\pageref	2765	
\pagestyle	2881	
\par	416, 419,	
433, 489, 525, 757,		
947, 1508, 1659,		
1998, 2004, 2016,		
2021, 2023, 2073,		
2078, 2114, 2116,		
2118, 2120, 2159,		
2161, 2163, 2175,		
2282, 2289, 2306,		
2317, 2320, 2323,		
2325, 2348, 2350,		
2352, 2353, 2416,		
2420, 2474, 2476,		
2483, 2485, 2513,		
2515, 2522, 2531,		
2540, 2542, 2560,		
2562, 2568, 2576,		
2584, 2586, 2617,		
2618, 2619, 2621,		
2635, 2655, 2678,		
2682, 2686, 2689, 3192		
\paragraph	3027	
\parbox	645,	
654, 2278, 2296,		
2303, 2311, 2706, 2918		
\parindent	731,	
746, 981, 1998,		
2004, 2014, 3027,		
3043, 3086, 3117, 3296		
\parskip	731, 2014, 3296	
\part	3036	
\PassOptionsToClass		
.	155, 156	
\pdfgentounicode . . .	797	
\pdfglyptounicode .		
.	790, 791,	
792, 793, 794, 795, 796		
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands		
.	569	
\phantomsection		
.	264, 2629, 3257	
\popQED	3199	
\position	11, 1479,	
1483, 1484, 1485,		
1486, 1487, 2334, 2595		
\postcode		
.	11, 1486, 2334, 2594	
printonly (env.)	23	
\ProcessOptionsX . . .	157	
\proof	3192	
\proofname	3192	
\protect	468, 481	
\protected@edef		
.	453, 544, 558	
\providecommand		
.	616, 620, 3084	
\ProvidesClass	5	
\ProvidesFile	3	
\ps@headings	2694, 2698	
\ps@myheadings	2693, 2697	
\ps@plain	2692, 2696	
\pushQED	3193	
\put	2720, 2748	
Q		
\qed	3193	
\quad	510, 2807,	
2810, 2817, 2821, 2976		
R		
\raggedright		
.	2278, 2319, 2584, 3297	
\raisebox		
.	2010, 2274, 2286,	
2298, 2313, 2914, 2916		
\real@adddotafter . .		
.	2996, 2999	
\realSectionformat .		
.	2992, 3004, 3005	
\received	19, 1643	
\RecordChanges	17	
\ref	2667, 2674	
\refname	263, 264	
\refstepcounter	452	
\relax 165, 171, 177, 190,		
197, 227, 313, 314,		
402, 434, 453, 455,		
459, 473, 487, 502,		
512, 520, 531, 578,		
662, 734, 769, 771,		
889, 957, 1091,		
1415, 1417, 1423,		
1425, 1535, 1536,		
1589, 1613, 1670,		
1679, 1689, 1690,		
1710, 1715, 1718,		
1722, 1728, 1731,		
1734, 1737, 1740,		
1743, 1746, 1750,		
1754, 1765, 1805,		
1993, 1994, 2113,		
2158, 2194, 2218,		
2241, 2362, 2388,		
2481, 2491, 2492,		
2493, 2494, 2497,		
2500, 2502, 2504,		

2506, 2509, 2541,
2544, 2545, 2546,
2547, 2550, 2553,
2556, 2588, 2590,
2613, 2647, 2704,
2726, 2727, 2729,
2731, 2755, 2757,
2760, 2788, 2891,
2893, 2894, 2895,
2898, 2899, 2900,
2903, 2904, 2906,
2909, 2910, 2911,
2912, 2930, 2975,
2987, 3010, 3014,
3050, 3090, 3121,
3179, 3194, 3205,
3225, 3282, 3286, 3296

`\removeat` 525

`\renewcommand`
 . . . 262, 266, 267,
 270, 272, 274, 276,
 278, 280, 282, 332,
 355, 357, 360, 367,
 369, 371, 373, 378,
 380, 382, 386, 388,
 390, 394, 396, 398,
 837, 1012, 1420,
 1489, 1949, 1982,
 2600, 2777, 2778,
 2926, 2927, 3015,
 3019, 3023, 3027, 3036

`\renewenvironment` . .
 914, 1013, 1593, 3192

`\repeat` . . 2153, 2712, 2908

`\RequirePackage` . . 29,
 30, 31, 249, 250,
 251, 252, 253, 254,
 256, 259, 261, 364,
 565, 568, 631, 632,
 642, 651, 660, 749,
 798, 812, 818, 819,
 823, 824, 827, 828,
 829, 879, 1661,
 2691, 3209, 3211,
 3213, 3215, 3217,
 3220, 3232, 3234,
 3236, 3238, 3240, 3244

`\reset@font` 542, 555

`\reversemarginpar` . . 722

`\rightarrow` 1667

`\rightskip` 3041

`\rlap` 2915

`\rule` 549, 562, 2917

2506, 2509, 2541,
2544, 2545, 2546,
2547, 2550, 2553,
2556, 2588, 2590,
2613, 2647, 2704,
2726, 2727, 2729,
2731, 2755, 2757,
2760, 2788, 2891,
2893, 2894, 2895,
2898, 2899, 2900,
2903, 2904, 2906,
2909, 2910, 2911,
2912, 2930, 2975,
2987, 3010, 3014,
3050, 3090, 3121,
3179, 3194, 3205,
3225, 3282, 3286, 3296

S

`\savebox` 2706

`screenonly` (env.) 23

`\scriptsize` . . . 2709, 2713

`\scshape` 3087, 3176

`\section` 263, 2122, 2124,
 2128, 2130, 2132,
 2633, 2641, 3015, 3256

`\section@raggedright`
 3040,
 3044, 3045, 3053,
 3054, 3056, 3057,
 3059, 3060, 3062,
 3063, 3065, 3066,
 3067, 3072, 3073,
 3076, 3077, 3079, 3080

`\Sectionformat`
 2988, 2992, 2994, 3005

`\SelectFootnoteRule`
 750, 752

`\selectlanguage` 1506, 2637

`\setbox` 498,
 553, 952, 2147,
 2272, 2291, 2319,
 2330, 2474, 2484,
 2539, 2619, 2631, 2639

`\setccotype` 16, 1760

`\setcitestyle`
 . . . 25, 267, 341, 347

`\setcopyright` . . 16, 1758

`\setcounter` 1988,
 2066, 2141, 2755,
 2757, 3048, 3071, 3075

`\setengagemetadata` .
 19, 1967

`\setkeys` 38, 169,
 175, 1376, 1630,
 1758, 2462, 2463,
 2468, 2469, 2527,
 2528, 2532, 2533,
 2572, 2573, 2577, 2578

`\setlength` 731, 732, 738,
 746, 974, 975, 980,
 986, 989, 990, 991,
 992, 1568, 1571, 2708

`\setmonofont` . . . 820, 825

`\settopmatter`
 . . . 18, 97, 1618,
 1630, 1631, 1633,
 1636, 1638, 1641, 2663

`\setTrue` 524

`\SetWatermarkColor` .
 644, 653

`\SetWatermarkFontSize`
 643, 652

`\SetWatermarkText` 645, 654

`\sfdefault` 837

`\sffamily` 2219,
 2221, 2223, 2225,
 2227, 2229, 2233,
 2237, 2385, 2390,
 2394, 2773, 2920,
 3044, 3045, 3046,
 3053, 3054, 3056,
 3057, 3062, 3063,
 3072, 3073, 3076, 3077

`\shortauthors` 19, 1449,
 1450, 1457, 1458,
 1460, 1463, 1464,
 1466, 2096, 2098, 2772

`\shortcite` 619, 622

`\shorttitle` 2792, 2800,
 2810, 2821, 2828, 2852

`\showeprint` 3278

`\sidebar` 912

`sidebar` (env.) 32

`\skip` 760

`\small` 542, 917, 924, 932,
 1659, 2114, 2116,
 2118, 2120, 2391,
 2631, 2639, 2655, 2932

`\smallskipamount` . . . 995

`\space` . 477, 1422, 1491,
 1618, 2092, 2356,
 3263, 3302, 3305, 3313

`\specialcomment` 3254

`\standardpagestyle` . 2774

`\startPage` 15, 1582

`\state` . 11, 1485, 2334, 2599

`\stepcounter` 1514, 1516,
 1523, 1526, 1533, 1669

`\StrDel` 2343

`\streetaddress`
 . 11, 1483, 2334, 2593

`\string`
 404, 405, 408, 410,
 629, 1422, 1491,
 1584, 1618, 2651,
 2652, 3302, 3305, 3313

`\strut` 2296, 2311

`\strutbox` 549, 562

`\subsection` 3019

`\subsubsection` 3023

`\subtitle` 10, 1412

`\subtitlenote` . . 14, 1519

T		
<code>\teaserfigure</code>	1947	<code>\thmnote</code>
<code>teaserfigure (env.)</code>	18	<code>\thmnumber</code>
<code>\terms</code>	15 , 1584	<code>\thr@</code>
<code>\textbf</code>	1672 , 1684 , 2689	<code>\time</code>
<code>\textbullet</code>	572 , 1671 , 2807 , 2810 , 2817 , 2821	<code>\title</code>
<code>\textcolor</code>	2920	<code>\titlenote</code>
<code>\textheight</code>	2145 , 2147 , 2153 , 2712	<code>\topsep</code>
<code>\textit</code>	1685 , 2665 , 2669 , 2670 , 2671	<code>\translatedabstract</code>
<code>\textrightarrow</code>	573 , 1667 , 1681	<code>translatedabstract (env.)</code>
<code>\textwidth</code>	934 , 953 , 954 , 1983 , 2262 , 2290 , 2318 , 2360 , 2491 , 2538	<code>\translatedkeywords</code>
<code>\thanks</code>	13 , 1949 , 2686	<code>\translatedsubsubtitle</code>
<code>\thankses</code>	1952 , 1954 , 1996 , 2686	<code>\translatedtitle</code>
<code>\the</code>	1437 , 1444 , 1498 , 1501 , 1550 , 1552 , 2709 , 2713 , 2763 , 2911	<code>\trivlist</code>
<code>\theACM@time@hours</code>	2757 , 2764	<code>\tw@</code>
<code>\theACM@time@minutes</code>	2764	<code>\two@digits</code>
<code>\theenumi</code>	964	<code>\twocolumn</code>
<code>\theenumii</code>	965	<code>\unskip</code>
<code>\theenumiii</code>	966	<code>\unvbox</code>
<code>\theenumiv</code>	967	<code>\upshape</code>
<code>\thefootnote</code>	1982	<code>\url</code>
<code>\theindex</code>	3292	<code>\UrlBreakPenalty</code>
<code>\theoremstyle</code>	3147 , 3150 , 3166 , 3174	<code>\urlstyle</code>
<code>\thepage</code>	2765 , 2781 , 2783 , 2789 , 2790 , 2827 , 2851 , 2932 , 2967 , 2972	<code>\usebox</code>
<code>\thispagestyle</code>	2148 , 2155	
<code>\thmname</code>	3115 , 3146	
		<code>\usepackage</code>
		<code>\value</code>
		<code>\vbox</code>
		<code>\vskip</code>
		<code>\vspace</code>
		<code>\vsplit</code>
		<code>\vtop</code>
		V
		<code>\wd</code>
		<code>\write</code>
		X
		<code>\xdef</code>
		<code>\year</code>
		Y
		Z
		<code>\z@</code>